# RANDOM WALK ON GROUP EXTENSIONS. 

ALIREZA SALEHI GOLSEFIDY AND SRIVATSA SRINIVAS


#### Abstract

We study random walks on various group extensions. Under certain bounded generation and bounded scaled conditions, we estimate the spectral gap of a random walk on a quasi-random-by-nilpotent group in terms of the spectral gap of its projection to the quasi-random part. We also estimate the spectral gap of a random-walk on a product of two quasi-random groups in terms of the spectral gap of its projections to the given factors. Based on these results, we estimate the spectral gap of a random walk on the $\mathbb{F}_{q}$-points of a perfect algebraic group $\mathbb{G}$ in terms of the spectral gap of its projections to the almost simple factors of the semisimple quotient of $\mathbb{G}$. These results extend a work of Lindenstruass and Varjú and an earlier work of the authors. Moreover, using a result of Breuillard and Gamburd, we show that there is an infinite set $\mathcal{P}$ of primes of density one such that, if $k$ is a positive integer and $\mathbb{G}=\mathbb{U} \rtimes\left(\mathrm{SL}_{2}\right)_{\mathbb{Q}}^{m}$ is a perfect group and $\mathbb{U}$ is a unipotent group, then the family of all the Cayley graphs of $\mathbb{G}\left(\mathbb{Z} / \prod_{i=1}^{k} p_{i} \mathbb{Z}\right), p_{i} \in \mathcal{P}$, is a family of expanders.


## Contents

1. Introduction and statement of main results ..... 2
Acknowledgements ..... 6
2. Notation and preliminary results ..... 7
2.1. Conventions ..... 7
2.2. Entropy gain of Bourgain-Gamburd ..... 7
2.3. Quasi-random groups and spectral gap ..... 8
2.4. Group action and spectral gap ..... 8
3. Random walks induced by shifted-automorphism group actions ..... 9
3.1. Basics of shifted-automorphism group actions ..... 9
3.2. Gowers's $U^{2}$-norm and shifted-automorphism actions ..... 10
3.3. Gaining initial entropy in a shifted-automorphism random-walk ..... 11
4. Random-walk in a product of two groups ..... 13
4.1. Random-walk with respect to couplings of almost Haar measures ..... 13
4.2. Spectral gap for a random-walk in a product of two groups: proof of Theorem 12 ..... 17
5. Random-walk on an extension of a quasi-random group by an Abelian group ..... 19
5.1. Random-walk on a quasi-random-by-Abelian group: the case of almost uniform quasi-random component ..... 19
5.2. Spectral gap and quasi-random-by-Abelian groups: proof of Theorem 15 ..... 23
6. Random-walk on an extension of a quasi-random group by a nilpotent group ..... 26
6.1. Inducing quasi-randomness ..... 26
6.2. Spectral gap and a quasi-random-by-nilpotent group: proof of Proposition 19 ..... 28
7. Checking (G1)-(G9) for certain groups30
7.1. Product of finite almost simple groups of Lie type and (G1), (G2), and (G3) ..... 30
7.2. Certain unipotent group schemes over rings with large characteristic ..... 31
7.3. Modules of product of finite almost simple groups of Lie type and (G6) ..... 388. Perfect groups, their almost simple factors, and spectral gap51

[^0]8.1. Semisimple groups and dealing with non-log-balanced factors
8.2. Proof of Theorem 46. Perfect to simple factors: finite fields
8.3. Proof of Theorem 47. Perfect to simple factors: bounded number of prime factors

References

## 1. Introduction and statement of main results

Suppose $X_{1}, X_{2}, \ldots$ is a sequence of independent identically distributed (i.i.d.) random-variables with values in a finite group $G$ and the probability law of $X_{i}$ 's is given by the probability measure $\mu$. For a positive integer $\ell$, an $\ell$-step random walk on $G$ with respect to the measure $\mu$ is given by

$$
X^{(\ell)}:=X_{\ell} X_{\ell-1} \cdots X_{1}
$$

The probability law of $X^{(\ell)}$ is given by the $\ell$-fold convolution

$$
\mu^{(\ell)}:=\underbrace{\mu * \cdots * \mu}_{\ell \text { times }}
$$

of $\mu$. In general, if $X$ and $Y$ are two independent random-variables with probability laws $\mu_{X}$ and $\mu_{Y}$, respectively, then the probability law of $X Y$ is given by

$$
\left(\mu_{X} * \mu_{Y}\right)(x):=\sum_{x^{\prime} \in G} \mu_{X}\left(x^{\prime}\right) \mu_{Y}\left(x^{\prime-1} x\right)
$$

We say a measure $\mu$ is symmetric if $\mu(x)=\mu\left(x^{-1}\right)$ for every $x \in G$. We say a random-variable $X$ is symmetric if its probability law is symmetric. Let

$$
T_{\mu}: L^{2}(G) \rightarrow L^{2}(G), \quad T_{\mu}(f):=\mu * f
$$

When $\mu$ is a symmetric measure, $T_{\mu}$ is a self-adjoint operator, and so it has orthonormal basis with real eigenvalues. Moreover, considering $T_{\mu}(f)=\sum_{x \in G} \mu(x) x \cdot f$ where $(x \cdot f)\left(x^{\prime}\right):=f\left(x^{-1} x^{\prime}\right)$, we can see that $T_{\mu}$ is an averaging operator, and so its operator norm $\left\|T_{\mu}\right\|_{\text {op }}$ is 1 . Assuming the support $\mu$ generates $G$, no non-zero element in the space $L^{2}(G)^{\circ}$ of functions orthogonal to the constant functions is fixed by $T_{\mu}$. We define the spectral gap of $\mu$ to be

$$
\lambda(\mu):=\left\|\left.T_{\mu}\right|_{L^{2}(G)^{\circ}}\right\|_{\mathrm{op}}
$$

and inspired by the definition of the Lyapunov exponent, we let $\mathcal{L}(\mu):=-\log \lambda(\mu)$. For a randomvariable $X$, we let $\lambda(X):=\lambda\left(\mu_{X}\right)$ and $\mathcal{L}(X):=\mathcal{L}\left(\mu_{X}\right)$, where $\mu_{X}$ is the probability law of $X$.

The main goal of this article is to start with a group extension

$$
1 \rightarrow B \rightarrow G \xrightarrow{\pi} H \rightarrow 1
$$

and a random-walk with respect to a random-variable $X$ with values in $G$, and control the spectral gap $\lambda(X)$ in terms of group properties of $H$ and $B$, and the spectral gap of properties of $\pi(X)$ (and if needed, the spectral gap of the induced random-walk on $G / H$ ). The first result of this type is due to Lindenstrauss and Varjú. In [24], they consider the following splitting short exact sequence

$$
1 \rightarrow \mathbb{F}_{p}^{n} \rightarrow \mathrm{ASL}_{n}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right) \xrightarrow{\pi} \mathrm{SL}_{n}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right) \rightarrow 1
$$

and show that the following statement holds: suppose $X$ is a symmetric random-variable with values in $\mathrm{ASL}_{n}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ whose range generates $\mathrm{ASL}_{n}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$. Suppose $X$ is uniformly distributed on its range and its range has $k_{0}$ elements. Then $\mathcal{L}(X)$ has a positive lower bound which depends only on $\mathcal{L}(\pi(X))$, $n$, and $k_{0}$. In the mentioned work, authors asked if a similar type of result holds for $\mathrm{SL}_{2}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right) \times \mathrm{SL}_{2}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$. In [13], we give an affirmative answer to this question. Here, we give many results of this nature. In particular, we prove a generalization of Lindenstruass-Varjú's result
by studying quasi-random-by-nilpotent groups. Moreover, we generalize our earlier work from $\mathrm{SL}_{2}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right) \times \mathrm{SL}_{2}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ to a product of finite almost simple groups of Lie type.

We take an axiomatic approach and isolate certain group theoretic conditions for $H$ and $B$, in order to be able to study a random-walk on an extension $G$ of $H$ by $B$. These conditions are labelled by (G1)-(G9) and have the following two main characteristics:
(1) (Bounded scaled) The maximum length of chain of normal subgroups is bounded; this means the given bound for $\mathcal{L}(X)$ (indirectly) depends on this number.
(2) (Bounded generation) For actions on various algebraic structures, we ask to obtain the smallest substructure which contains an element $x$ using the orbit of $x$ in bounded number of steps; again this means the given bound for $\mathcal{L}(X)$ depends on this number.
To go over our main results, we state these group theoretic conditions. These conditions and the results will be restated in the relevant sections. In what follows $c, C_{i}$ 's, $m_{0}$, and $d_{0}$ are positive numbers that we treat as constants. We refer the reader to Section 2 for the undefined notation.
(G1): $H$ is a $c$-quasi-random group; that means $\operatorname{deg} \pi \geq|H|^{c}$ for every non-trivial representation $\pi$ of $H$ (see Section 2.3 for further discussion).
(G2): $|Z(H)| \leq \log |H|$, where $Z(H)$ is the center of $H$.
(G3): For every $x \in H$,

$$
Z(H)\left(\prod_{C_{1}} \mathrm{Cl}(x)\right)\left(\prod_{C_{1}} \mathrm{Cl}(x)\right)^{-1} \supseteq N_{x}
$$

where $\mathrm{Cl}(x)$ is the conjugacy class of $x$ and $N_{x}$ is the normal closure of the group generated by $x$; that means this is the smallest normal subgroup of $H$ which contains $x$.
(G4): $A$ is an $\mathbb{Z}[H]$-module where $\mathbb{Z}[H]$ is the group ring of $H$ over $\mathbb{Z}$.
(G5): $|A| \leq|H|^{C_{2}}$.
(G6): For every $x \in A$,

$$
\prod_{C_{3}} \mathcal{O}_{x} \prod_{C_{3}} \mathcal{O}_{x}^{-1}=M_{x}
$$

where $\mathcal{O}_{x}$ is the $H$-orbit of $x$ and $M_{x}$ is the $\mathbb{Z}[H]$-submodule generated by $x$.
(G7): $U$ is a finite nilpotent group of nilpotency class $m_{0}$.
(G8): There is a unital commutative ring $R$ such that

$$
L(U):=\bigoplus_{i=1}^{m_{0}} \gamma_{i}(U) / \gamma_{i+1}(U)
$$

is a Lie algebra over $R$, where $\gamma_{i}(U)$ is the $i$-th lower central series of $U$. Moreover, $\gamma_{1}(U) / \gamma_{2}(U)$ can be generated by $d_{0}$ elements as an $R$-module.
(G9): The following is a short exact sequence

$$
1 \rightarrow U \hookrightarrow G \xrightarrow{\pi} H \rightarrow 1
$$

and $G / \gamma_{2}(U)$ is $c$-quasi-random.
Theorem A (Product of quasi-random groups). Suppose $H_{L}$ and $H_{R}$ are two finite groups which satisfy G1-3. Suppose

$$
C_{4}^{-1} \log \left|H_{R}\right| \leq \log \left|H_{L}\right| \leq C_{4} \log \left|H_{R}\right|
$$

Suppose $X:=\left(X_{L}, X_{R}\right)$ is a symmetric random-variable with values in $G:=H_{L} \times H_{R}$ whose range generates $G$. Suppose there exist positive numbers $c_{0}$ and $\alpha_{0}$ such that

$$
\mathcal{L}\left(X_{L}\right) \geq c_{0}, \quad \mathcal{L}\left(X_{R}\right) \geq c_{0}, \quad \text { and } \quad \mathbb{P}(X=x) \geq \alpha_{0}
$$

for every $x$ in the range of $X$. Then, $\mathcal{L}(X) \gg \min \left\{c_{0}, 1\right\}$, where the implied constant depends only on the given constants in G1-3.

Let's point out that $\mathrm{SL}_{2}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ satisfies G1-3. Therefore, the special case of Theorem A for $H_{L}=$ $H_{R}=\mathrm{SL}_{2}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ gives an affirmative answer to the question of Lindenstruass and Varjú; this case was discussed in the authors earlier work (see [13]).

Theorem B (Quasi-random-by-Abelian groups). Suppose $H$ and A satisfy (G1), (G4), (G5), and (G6). Suppose $G$ is an extension of $H$ by $A$; that means there is a short exact sequence

$$
1 \rightarrow A \hookrightarrow G \xrightarrow{\pi} H \rightarrow 1
$$

Suppose $Z$ is a symmetric random-variable with values in $G$ whose range generates $G$. Suppose there exist positive numbers $c_{0}$ and $\alpha_{0}$ such that

$$
\mathcal{L}(\pi(Z)) \geq c_{0} \quad \text { and } \quad \mathbb{P}(Z=z) \geq \alpha_{0}
$$

for every $z$ in the range of $Z$. Then $\mathcal{L}(Z) \gg \min \left\{c_{0}, 1\right\}$ where the implied constant depends only on the given parameters $c, C_{i}$ 's given in (G4)-(G6), and $\alpha_{0}$.

Since the pair of groups $H:=\mathrm{SL}_{n}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ and $A:=\mathbb{F}_{p}^{n}$ clearly satisfy conditions (G1) and (G4)(G6), Theorem B is generalization of the mentioned result of Lindenstruss and Varjú. We show that these conditions hold for $H:=\mathbb{H}(F)$ and $A:=\mathbb{V}(F)$ if $\mathbb{H}$ is a connected, simply-connected, semisimple $F$-group where $F$ is a finite field of characteristic larger than the square of the dimension of $\mathbb{V}$ and $\mathbb{V}(F)$ does not have a non-zero $\mathbb{H}(F)$-fixed point (see Proposition 44). Hence, by Theorem B, we can control spectral gap of a random-walk on an $H$-by- $A$ extension by the spectral gap of the projection to $H$. Notice, here, we do not assume that the given short exact sequence splits; therefore Theorem B can be applied to both of the following short exact sequences

$$
1 \rightarrow \mathfrak{s l}_{n}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{SL}_{n}\left(\mathbb{Z} / p^{2} \mathbb{Z}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{SL}_{n}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right) \rightarrow 1
$$

and

$$
1 \rightarrow \mathfrak{s l}_{n}\left(\mathbb{F}_{q}\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{SL}_{n}\left(\mathbb{F}_{q}[t] /\left\langle t^{2}\right\rangle\right) \rightarrow \mathrm{SL}_{n}\left(\mathbb{F}_{q}\right) \rightarrow 1
$$

for every prime $p>\left(n^{2}-1\right)^{2}$ and every $q$ which is a power of $p$.
It is worth pointing out that in [1], Alon, Lubotzky, and Wigderson studied random-walks in the finite group

$$
\begin{equation*}
K_{p}:=\mathbb{F}_{2}^{p+1} \rtimes \mathrm{SL}_{2}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right) \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $p$ is a prime, $\mathbb{F}_{2}^{p+1}$ is identified with the set

$$
\mathbb{F}_{2}^{\mathbb{P}^{1}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right)}:=\left\{f: \mathbb{P}^{1}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right) \rightarrow \mathbb{F}_{2}\right\}
$$

of functions from the $\mathbb{F}_{p}$-points of the projective line $\mathbb{P}^{1}$ to the finite field $\mathbb{F}_{2}$ with two elements, and $\mathrm{SL}_{2}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ acts on $\mathbb{F}_{2}^{\mathbb{P}^{1}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right)}$ by left-translations. In [1, Theorem 4.2], it is proved that for every prime $p$, there is a symmetric random-variable $Z_{p}$ with values in $K_{p}$ such that

$$
\mathcal{L}\left(\pi\left(Z_{p}\right)\right) \geq c_{0}, \quad \text { and } \quad \mathbb{P}(Z=z)=\frac{1}{8}
$$

where $c_{0}$ is a fixed positive number and $z$ is in the range of $Z$, and at the same time,

$$
\mathcal{L}\left(Z_{p}\right) \leq-\log \left(1-\frac{2}{p+1}\right) \ll \frac{1}{p-1}
$$

This example shows the importance of the conditions (G5) and (G6).
Our next result together with Theorem B allows us to control the spectral gap of a random-walk on a quasi-random-by-nilpotent group.

Theorem C (Quasi-random-by-nilpotent). Let $G$ be a finite group and $U$ a normal subgroup of $G$. Suppose $U$ is a nilpotent group which satisfies $\left(G^{7}\right)$ and (G8). Suppose $G / \gamma_{2}(U)$ is c-quasi-random, where $\gamma_{2}(U)$ is the commutator subgroup of $U$. Let $\pi: G \rightarrow G / \gamma_{2}(U)$ be the natural quotient map. Suppose $X$ is a symmetric random-variable with values in $G$, and $\mathcal{L}(\pi(X)) \geq c_{0}$ where $c_{0}$ is a positive number. Then $\mathcal{L}(X) \gg c_{0}$ where the implied constant depends only on the parameters $m_{0}$, $d_{0}$, and $c$.

The following theorems can be viewed as sample results that can be obtained using Theorems A, B , and C . To formulate these theorems, we have to introduce a few notation.

Suppose $\mathbb{H}$ and $\mathbb{U}$ are subgroups of $\left(\mathrm{GL}_{n}\right)_{\mathbb{Q}}$ with the following properties:
(1) $\mathbb{H}$ is a connected, simply connected, semisimple group, and $\mathbb{H}_{i}$ 's are its $\mathbb{Q}$-almost simple factors.
(2) $\mathbb{U}$ is a subgroup of the upper-triangular unipotent matrices.
(3) $\mathbb{G}:=\mathbb{H} \ltimes \mathbb{U}$ is a perfect group.

Let $\underline{H}_{i}, \underline{U}$, and $\underline{G}$ be the closures of $\mathbb{H}_{i}, \mathbb{U}$, and $\mathbb{G}$ in $\left(\mathrm{GL}_{n}\right)_{\mathbb{Z}}$, respectively. Suppose $p_{1}, \ldots, p_{k}$ are large enough primes, depending only on $\mathbb{G} \subseteq\left(\mathrm{GL}_{n}\right)_{\mathbb{Q}}$ (see Section 8 for a more precise information on how large $p_{i}$ 's should be). Suppose $F_{i}$ is a finite field of characteristic $p_{i}$, and let $H_{i, j}:=\underline{H}_{i}\left(F_{j}\right)$, $G:=\underline{G}\left(\prod_{i=1}^{k} F_{i}\right)$, and $U:=\underline{U}\left(\prod_{i=1}^{k} F_{i}\right)$. Then the following is a splitting short exact sequence

$$
1 \rightarrow U \rightarrow G \rightarrow \oplus_{i, j} H_{i, j} \rightarrow 1
$$

where $\oplus_{i, j} H_{i, j}$ is the direct sum of these groups.
Theorem D (Perfect to simple factors: finite fields). In the setting of the previous paragraph, suppose $Z:=\left(X_{1,1}, \ldots, X_{s, k}, Y\right)$ is a symmetric random-variable with values in $G$ where $X_{i, j}$ is a random-variable with values in $H_{i, j}$ and $Y$ is a random-variable with values in $U$. Assume the range of $Z$ generates $G$. Suppose $c_{0}$ and $\alpha_{0}$ are positive numbers such that for every integer $j$ in $[1, s]$ and $i$ in $[1, k]$,

$$
\mathcal{L}\left(X_{j, i}\right) \geq c_{0} \quad \text { and } \quad \mathbb{P}(Z=z) \geq \alpha_{0}
$$

for every $z$ in the range of $Z$. Then $\mathcal{L}(Z) \gg \min \left\{c_{0}, 1\right\}$, where the implied constant depends on $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{G}, k$ (number of fields), and $\alpha_{0}$.

Roughly, Theorem D states that the problem of understanding the spectral gap of a randomwalk in the $\prod_{i=1}^{k} F_{i}$-points of a perfect group can be reduced to the one for the $F_{i}$-points of its almost simple factors. Next, we prove a similar result for the $\mathbb{Z} / q \mathbb{Z}$-points of a perfect group where $q$ has a bounded number of prime factors.

Suppose $\underline{G}$ is as above, $v_{0}$ is a fixed positive integer, and $q_{\mathrm{s}}$ is a square-free positive integer such that $\operatorname{gcd}\left(q_{\mathrm{s}}, q_{0}\right)=1$. Suppose $p_{i}$ 's are distinct prime factors of $q_{\mathrm{s}}$. Let $q:=q_{\mathrm{s}}^{v_{0}}, U_{q}:=\underline{U}(\mathbb{Z} / q \mathbb{Z})$, $G_{q}:=\underline{G}(\mathbb{Z} / q \mathbb{Z}), H_{q}:=\underline{H}(\mathbb{Z} / q \mathbb{Z}), H_{j, i}:=\underline{H}_{j}\left(\mathbb{Z} / p_{i}^{v_{0}} \mathbb{Z}\right)$, and $\bar{H}_{j, i}:=\underline{H}_{j}\left(\mathbb{Z} / p_{i} \mathbb{Z}\right)$. Then we get the following short exact sequences

$$
\begin{equation*}
1 \rightarrow U_{q} \rightarrow G_{q} \rightarrow \underbrace{\bigoplus_{j=1}^{s} \bigoplus_{i=1}^{k} H_{j, i}}_{H_{q}} \rightarrow 1 \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

and for every $i$ and $j$

$$
\begin{equation*}
1 \rightarrow H_{j, i}\left[p_{i}\right] \rightarrow H_{j, i} \xrightarrow{\pi_{p_{i}}} \bar{H}_{j, i} \rightarrow 1 \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\pi_{p_{i}}$ is the residue modulo $p_{i}$ map and $H_{j, i}\left[p_{i}\right]$ is its kernel.

Theorem $\mathbf{E}$ (Perfect to simple factors: bounded number of prime factors). Suppose $G_{q}, H_{q}$, $H_{j, i}$ 's, and $U_{q}$ are as in the setting in the previous paragraph. Suppose $Z:=\left(X_{1,1}, \ldots, X_{s, k}, Y\right)$ is a symmetric random-variable with values in $G_{q}$ where $X_{j, i}$ is a random-variable with values in $H_{j, i}$ and $Y$ is a random-variable with values in $U_{q}$. Assume the range of $Z$ generates $G$. Suppose $c_{0}$ and $\alpha_{0}$ are positive numbers such that for every integer $j$ in $[1, s]$ and $i$ in $[1, k]$,

$$
\mathcal{L}\left(\pi_{p_{i}}\left(X_{j, i}\right)\right) \geq c_{0} \quad \text { and } \quad \mathbb{P}(Z=z) \geq \alpha_{0}
$$

for every $z$ in the range of $Z$. Then $\mathcal{L}(Z) \gg \min \left\{c_{0}, 1\right\}$ where the implied constant depends on $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{G}, k$ (number of prime factors), $\alpha_{0}$, and $v_{0}$ (the power of prime factors).

Theorems D and E have immediate consequences on the study of strong uniform expansion in finite groups. For a finite group $G$ which can be generated by $k$ elements, let

$$
\operatorname{gen}_{k}(G):=\left\{S \subseteq G \mid S=S^{-1}, S \text { generates } G,|S| \leq 2 k\right\}
$$

and

$$
\mathcal{L}_{G, k}:=\min \left\{\mathcal{L}\left(U_{S}\right) \mid U_{S} \text { is a unifrom random-variable with values in } S, S \in \operatorname{gen}_{k}(G)\right\} .
$$

The question of studying $\mathcal{L}_{G, k}$ is raised by Lubotzky and Weiss (see [25]). They ask the following basic question.

Question. Suppose $\left\{G_{i}\right\}_{i}$ is a family of finite groups and $S_{i}, S_{i}^{\prime} \in \operatorname{gen}_{k}\left(G_{i}\right)$ for every $i$. Does


In general, the answer to this question is negative. This was first showed in [1] using the concept of zig-zag product of graphs. In fact, Alon, Lubotzky, and Wigderson proved that there are $S_{p}, S_{p}^{\prime} \in \operatorname{gen}_{16}\left(K_{p}\right)$, where $K_{p}$ is the group given in (1), such that

$$
\inf _{p} \mathcal{L}\left(U_{S_{p}}\right)>0 \quad \text { and } \quad \inf _{p} \mathcal{L}\left(U_{S_{p}^{\prime}}\right)=0
$$

The family of symmetric groups is another example that provides a negative answer to the Lubotzky-Weiss Question. In his seminal work, Kassabov (see [20]) proved that there is an integer $k$ and $S_{n} \in \operatorname{gen}_{k}(\operatorname{Sym}(n))$ where $\operatorname{Sym}(n)$ is the symmetric group such that $\inf _{n} \mathcal{L}\left(U_{S_{n}}\right)>0$. It is easy to see that $\inf _{n} \mathcal{L}\left(U_{S_{n}^{\prime}}\right)=0$, where $S_{n}^{\prime}:=\left\{(12),(12 \cdots n)^{ \pm 1}\right\}$ (see [21, Proposition 3.5.8] or [8, $\S 3$, Ex. 1]). A first affirmative answer to the Lubotzky-Weiss question is given by Breuillard and Gamburd (see [5]). They proved that there is a function $\varepsilon: \mathbb{R}^{+} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{+}$such that $\lim _{\delta \rightarrow 0} \varepsilon(\delta)=0$ and the cardinality of

$$
\begin{equation*}
E_{\delta}(X):=\left\{p \leq X \mid \mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{SL}_{2}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right), 2}<\delta\right\} \tag{4}
\end{equation*}
$$

is at most $X^{\varepsilon(\delta)}$. Let $E_{\delta}:=\bigcup_{X=2}^{\infty} E_{\delta}(X)$. Using Theorem E and the mentioned result of Breuillard and Gamburd, we obtain the following corollary.
Corollary F (Strong uniform expansion). In the setting of Theorem E, for every positive integer $s \geq 2$,

$$
\mathcal{L}_{G_{q}, s} \gg \min \left\{\mathcal{L}_{\pi_{p_{i}}\left(H_{j, i}\right), s}\right\}_{i, j},
$$

where the implied constant depends only on $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{G}, k$ (number of prime factors), $s$, and $v_{0}$. In particular, if in the mentioned setting $\mathbb{G}=\left(\mathrm{SL}_{2}\right)_{\mathbb{Q}}^{m} \ltimes \mathbb{U}$, then for every $\delta>0$,

$$
\inf \left\{\mathcal{L}_{G_{q}, 2} \mid q=\left(p_{1} \ldots p_{k}\right)^{v_{0}}, p_{i} \in E_{\delta}\right\}>0
$$

## Acknowledgements

Special thanks are due to the anonymous referee for their thorough report, which helped us make the necessary revisions.

## 2. Notation and preliminary Results

2.1. Conventions. For a finite group $G$, we endow $L^{2}(G)$ with the inner product

$$
\langle f, g\rangle:=\sum_{x \in G} \overline{f(x)} g(x)
$$

where $f, g \in L^{2}(G)$. For $f \in L^{2}(G), \check{f} \in L^{2}(G)$ is given by

$$
\check{f}(x):=\overline{f\left(x^{-1}\right)} .
$$

Note that if $X$ is a random variable with values in a group $G$ and probability law $\mu$, then the probability law of $X^{-1}$ is $\check{\mu}$.

For a finite group $G$ and $f, g \in L^{2}(G)$, the convolution of $f$ and $g$ is defined as follows

$$
f * g(x):=\sum_{y \in G} f(y) g\left(y^{-1} x\right)
$$

Suppose a finite group $G$ acts on a finite set $H$. For a function $f \in L^{2}(G)$ and $g \in L^{2}(H)$, we let $\boxtimes: L^{2}(G) \times L^{2}(H) \rightarrow L^{2}(H)$ be

$$
f \boxtimes g(x):=\sum_{y \in G} f(y) g\left(y^{-1} \cdot x\right)
$$

for every $x \in H$. We call $\boxtimes$ the convolution associated to $G \curvearrowright H$.
For every finite set $A, \mu_{A}$ is the probability counting measure on $A$.
For a subset $A$ of a finite group $G$ and a positive integer $k$, we let

$$
\prod_{k} A=\left\{a_{1} \ldots a_{k} \mid a_{i} \in A\right\} .
$$

For a random-variable $X$ with finite range, the Rényi entropy of $X$ is

$$
H_{2}(X):=-\log \left(\sum_{x} \mathbb{P}(X=x)^{2}\right) .
$$

For a group $U$ and a positive integer $i$, let $\gamma_{i}(U)$ be its $i$-th lower central series; that means $\gamma_{1}(U):=U$, and for every positive integer $i, \gamma_{i+1}(U):=\left[U, \gamma_{i}(U)\right]$ is the group generated by all the commutators $[x, y]:=x y x^{-1} y^{-1}$ for $x \in U$ and $y \in \gamma_{i}(U)$. We say a group $U$ is of nilpotency class $m_{0}$ if $\gamma_{m_{0}+1}(U)=1$. For every group $G, G^{\mathrm{ab}}:=G /[G, G]$ is the abelianization of $G$.
2.2. Entropy gain of Bourgain-Gamburd. Bourgain and Gamburd in their seminal work [3] proved that multiplying two random-variables substantially increases the Rényi entropy unless there is an algebraic reason for it. The following is a formulation of their result (see [12, 31] or [13, Proposition 16]).

Proposition 1. Let $G$ be a finite group. Suppose $X$ and $Y$ are two independent random-variables with values in $G$, and $K \geq 2$. If

$$
H_{2}(X Y) \leq \frac{H_{2}(X)+H_{2}(Y)}{2}+\log K
$$

then there are $A \subseteq G$ and a universal fixed positive number $R$ with the following properties.
(1) (Approximate structure) $A$ is $K^{R}$-approximate subgroup; that means $A$ is symmetric, $1 \in$ $A$, and there is a subset $B$ of $A \cdot A$ such that $|B| \leq K^{R}$ and $A \cdot A \subseteq A \cdot B \cap B \cdot A$.
(2) (Controlling the size) $|\log | A\left|-H_{2}(X)\right| \leq R \log K$.
(3) (Almost equidistribution) For every $a \in A, \mathbb{P}\left(X^{\prime} X=a\right) \geq \frac{1}{K^{R}|A|}$ where $X^{\prime}$ is an independent random-variable whose distribution is identical with the distribution of $X^{-1}$.
2.3. Quasi-random groups and spectral gap. For a finite group $G$, let $\widehat{G}$ be the set of irreducible unitary subrepresentations of the regular representation $L^{2}(G)$. For a positive number $c$, we say a finite group $G$ is $c$-quasi-random if $\operatorname{deg} \pi \geq|G|^{c}$ for every non-trivial $\pi \in \widehat{G}$ (see [15]). Notice if every non-trivial (complex) representation of $G$ is of dimension at least $|G|^{c}$. Hence if a $c$-quasi-random group $G$ has a non-trivial action on a finite set $X$, then $|X| \geq|G|^{c}$ as the given action induces a (unitary) representation on $L^{2}(X)$. Therefore every proper subgroup $H$ of $G$ is of index at least $|G|^{c}$ as $G \curvearrowright G / H$ by left-translations.

For a symmetric measure $\mu$ on $G, T_{\mu}: L^{2}(G) \rightarrow L^{2}(G), T_{\mu}(f):=f * \mu$ is a self-adjoint operator, and $\lambda(\mu)$ is equal to the maximum of the absolute value of eigenvalues of $\left.T_{\mu}\right|_{L^{2}(G)^{\circ}}$. Therefore for every positive integer $\ell$,

$$
\mathcal{L}\left(\mu^{(\ell)}\right)=\ell \mathcal{L}(\mu),
$$

where $\mathcal{L}(\mu)=-\log \lambda(\mu)$. The following is a result of Gowers (see [13, Lemma 7] for the given formulation).

Proposition 2. Suppose $G$ is a c-quasi-random group where c is a positive number. Suppose $X$ is a symmetric random variable with values in $G$. For a positive integer $\ell$, let $X_{\ell}$ be an $\ell$-step random walk with respect to $X$. If $H_{2}\left(X_{\ell_{0}}\right) \geq\left(1-\frac{c}{2}\right) \log |G|$ for some positive integer $\ell_{0} \leq C \log |G|$, then $\mathcal{L}(X) \geq \frac{c}{4 C}$.

Gowers also proved the following product result for large subsets of a quasi-random group.
Theorem 3. Suppose $G$ is a c-quasi-random group where $c$ is a positive number. If $A_{1}, A_{2}, A_{3}$ are subsets of $G$ and

$$
\frac{\log \left|A_{1}\right|+\log \left|A_{2}\right|+\log \left|A_{3}\right|}{3} \geq(1-c / 3) \log |G|
$$

then $A_{1} \cdot A_{2} \cdot A_{3}=G$.
2.4. Group action and spectral gap. Suppose $G$ is a finite group and $H$ is a finite set, and $G$ acts on $H$. For $f \in L^{2}(H)$ and $x \in G$, we let $(x \cdot f)(y):=f\left(x^{-1} \cdot y\right)$. Then $(x, f) \mapsto x \cdot f$ defines a group action of $G$ on $L^{2}(H)$. The set of $G$-fixed points under this action is denoted by $L^{2}(H)^{G}$, and this is a subspace of $L^{2}(H)$. The function

$$
\boxtimes: L^{2}(G) \times L^{2}(H) \rightarrow L^{2}(H), \quad f \boxtimes g:=\sum_{y \in G} f(y) y \cdot g
$$

is bilinear. If $X$ is a random variable with values in $G$ and probability law $\mu$, and $Y$ is a random variable with values in $H$ and probability law $\eta$, then the probability law of $X \cdot Y$ is given by $\mu \boxtimes \eta$.

Then for $\mu, \nu \in L^{2}(G)$ and $f \in L^{2}(H)$, we have

$$
\mu \boxtimes(\nu \boxtimes f)=(\mu * \nu) \boxtimes f .
$$

By the discussion in [13, Section 2.3], we have the following result.
Lemma 4. Suppose $G$ is a finite group, $H$ is a finite set, and $G$ acts on $H$. Suppose $\mu$ is a probability measure on $G$ and $\mu_{G}$ is the probability counting measure on $G$. Then the following statements hold.
(1) For every $f \in L^{2}(H), \mu_{G} \boxtimes f$ is the orthogonal projection of $f$ to the space $L^{2}(H)^{G}$ of $G$-fixed functions.
(2) For every $f \in L^{2}(H)$, we have

$$
\left\|\left(\mu-\mu_{G}\right) \boxtimes f\right\|_{2} \leq \lambda(\mu)\|f\|_{2} .
$$

## 3. Random walks induced by shifted-automorphism group actions

3.1. Basics of shifted-automorphism group actions. We say an action $G \curvearrowright H$ of a group $G$ on a group $H$ is a shifted-automorphism group action if there is a group homomorphism $\phi: G \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{Aut}(H)$ and a function $c: G \rightarrow H$ such that

$$
x \cdot y=c(x)(\phi(x))(y)
$$

for every $x \in G$ and $y \in H$. We refer to $\phi(x)$ as the automorphism part of the action of $x$ and to $c(x)$ as the translation part of the action of $x$ (see [13, Section 3]).

In order to get a basic understanding of shifted-automorphism group actions, we recall the definition of the holomorph of a group. The holomorph of a group $H$ is the semidirect product $H \rtimes \operatorname{Aut}(H)$ of $H$ and its group of automorphisms $\operatorname{Aut}(H)$ where $\operatorname{Aut}(H)$ acts on $H$ in the natural way, $\theta \cdot y:=\theta(y)$. The holomorph of $H$ is denoted by $\operatorname{Hol}(H)$. The following lemma gives us a basic characterization of shifted-automorphism actions.

Lemma 5. For two groups $G$ and $H$, the following statements hold.
(1) The holomorph of $H$ acts on $H$ via $(y, \theta) \cdot y^{\prime}:=y \theta\left(y^{\prime}\right)$, and this is a shifted-automorphism group action.
(2) An action $G \curvearrowright H$ is a shifted-automorphism group action if and only if there is a group homomorphism $f: G \rightarrow \operatorname{Hol}(H)$ such that $x \cdot y=f(x) \cdot y$ for every $x \in G$ and $y \in H$.
Proof. For every $\left(y_{1}, \theta_{1}\right),\left(y_{2}, \theta_{2}\right) \in \operatorname{Hol}(H)$ and $y \in H$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\left(y_{1}, \theta_{1}\right)\left(y_{2}, \theta_{2}\right)\right) \cdot y=\left(y_{1} \theta_{1}\left(y_{2}\right), \theta_{1} \theta_{2}\right) \cdot y=y_{1} \theta_{1}\left(y_{2}\right) \theta_{1}\left(\theta_{2}(y)\right), \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.\left.\left(y_{1}, \theta_{1}\right) \cdot\left(\left(y_{2}, \theta_{2}\right)\right) \cdot y\right)=\left(y_{1}, \theta_{1}\right) \cdot\left(y_{2} \theta_{2}(y)\right)=y_{1} \theta_{1}\left(y_{2} \theta_{2}(y)\right)=y_{1} \theta_{1}\left(y_{2}\right) \theta_{1} \theta_{2}(y)\right) \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (5) and (6), we obtain that this map defines a group action, and clearly it is a shiftedautomorphism action.

Suppose the action $G \curvearrowright H$ is a shifted-automorphism group action, its automorphism part is given by $\phi: G \rightarrow H$ and its translation part is given by $c: G \rightarrow H$. Let

$$
f: G \rightarrow \operatorname{Hol}(H), \quad f(x)=(c(x), \phi(x))
$$

Then for every $x_{1}, x_{2} \in G$ and $y \in H$, from $\left(x_{1} x_{2}\right) \cdot y=x_{1} \cdot\left(x_{2} \cdot y\right)$, we deduce that the following holds,

$$
\begin{equation*}
c\left(x_{1} x_{2}\right) \phi\left(x_{1} x_{2}\right)(y)=c\left(x_{1}\right) \phi\left(x_{1}\right)\left(c\left(x_{2}\right) \phi\left(x_{2}\right)(y)\right) \tag{7}
\end{equation*}
$$

Letting $y=1_{H}$ in (7), we obtain that

$$
\begin{equation*}
c\left(x_{1} x_{2}\right)=c\left(x_{1}\right) \phi\left(x_{1}\right)\left(c\left(x_{2}\right)\right) \tag{8}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every $x_{1}, x_{2} \in G$. From (8), it follows that $f$ is a group homomorphism. Notice that for every $x \in G$ and $y \in H$, we have

$$
x \cdot y=c(x) \phi(x)(y)=f(x) \cdot y
$$

The converse is clear.
The following lemma gives us two important examples of shifted-automorphism actions that are of central importance in this work.

Lemma 6. (1) For every group $H$, the following map defines a transitive, shifted-automorphism group action $H \times H \curvearrowright H,\left(x_{L}, x_{R}\right) \cdot y:=x_{L} y x_{R}^{-1}$. Moreover the automorphism and the translation parts of this action are given by $\phi\left(x_{L}, x_{R}\right)(y)=x_{R} y x_{R}^{-1}$ and $c\left(x_{L}, x_{R}\right):=x_{L} x_{R}^{-1}$, respectively.
(2) Suppose $H$ and $U$ are two groups, and $\phi: H \rightarrow \operatorname{Aut}(U)$ is a group homomorphism. Let $G:=U \rtimes H$ be the semidirect product given by the homomorphism $\phi$. Then the following map defines a transitive, shifted-automorphism group action $G \curvearrowright U,(u, y) \cdot u^{\prime}:=u \phi(y)\left(u^{\prime}\right)$.

Proof. Proof is easy and left to reader.
3.2. Gowers's $U^{2}$-norm and shifted-automorphism actions. Let us recall that for a group action $G \curvearrowright H$, a probability measure $\mu$ on $G$ and $f, g \in L^{2}(H),(\mu \boxtimes f)(y):=\int_{G}(x \cdot f)(y) d \mu(x)$ for every $y \in H$, and $f * g$ is the convolution of $f$ and $g$.

In [13], a non-commutative version of Gowers's $U^{2}$-norm and its connection with random walks have been discussed. Here we recall some of the crucial results.
Lemma 7. Suppose $G$ and $H$ are two finite groups and $G \curvearrowright H$ is a shifted-automorphism action. For $f \in L^{2}(H)$, let $\check{f}(h):=\overline{f\left(h^{-1}\right)}$ and $\|f\|:=\|\check{f} * f\|_{2}^{1 / 2}$. Then the following statements hold.
(1) $\|\cdot\|$ is a norm and $\|f\|_{2} \leq\|f\|$ for every non-negative $f \in L^{2}(H)$.
(2) For every $x \in G$ and $f \in L^{2}(H),\|x \cdot f\|=\|f\|$.
(3) For every probability measure $\mu$ on $G$ and $f \in L^{2}(H),\|\mu \boxtimes f\| \leq\|f\|$.

Proof. See [13, Lemma 9].
The next lemmas help us compare the randomness gained by a shifted-automorphism action and its automorphism part. These results are essentially proved in [13, Lemma 4 and Corollary 11].
Lemma 8. Suppose $G \curvearrowright H$ is a shifted-automorphism whose automorphism and translation parts are given by $\phi: G \rightarrow \operatorname{Aut}(H)$ and $c: G \rightarrow H$. Suppose $X^{(1)}, X^{(2)}$ are two i.i.d. random variables with values in $G$ and $Y^{(1)}, Y^{(2)}$ are two i.i.d. with values in $H$. Then

$$
H_{2}\left(\left(X^{(1)} \cdot Y^{(1)}\right)^{-1}\left(X^{(2)} \cdot Y^{(2)}\right)\right) \geq H_{2}\left(\phi\left(X^{(1)}\right)\left(Y^{(1)^{-1}} Y^{(2)}\right)\right) .
$$

Proof. By [13, Lemma 4], we have

$$
H_{2}\left(\left(X^{(1)} \cdot Y^{(1)}\right)^{-1}\left(X^{(2)} \cdot Y^{(2)}\right)\right) \geq H_{2}\left(\left(X^{(1)} \cdot Y^{(1)}\right)^{-1}\left(X^{(1)} \cdot Y^{(2)}\right)\right)
$$

Notice that
$\left(X^{(1)} \cdot Y^{(1)}\right)^{-1}\left(X^{(1)} \cdot Y^{(2)}\right)=\left(c\left(X^{(1)}\right) \phi\left(X^{(1)}\right)\left(Y^{(1)}\right)\right)^{-1}\left(c\left(X^{(1)}\right) \phi\left(X^{(1)}\right)\left(Y^{(2)}\right)\right)=\phi\left(X^{(1)}\right)\left(Y^{(1)^{-1}} Y^{(2)}\right)$, and the claim follows.

We will be using the measure theoretic formulation of Lemma 8 which is given next.
Lemma 9. Suppose $G \curvearrowright H$ is a shifted-automorphism action whose automorphism part is given by $\phi: G \rightarrow \operatorname{Aut}(H)$. Then for every probability measure $\eta$ on $H$, the following holds

$$
\|\mu \boxtimes \eta\|^{2} \leq\|\phi[\mu] \boxtimes(\check{\eta} * \eta)\|_{2},
$$

where the second $\boxtimes: L^{2}(\phi(G)) \times L^{2}(H) \rightarrow L^{2}(H)$ is given based on the automorphism action of $\phi(G)$ on $H$.
Proof. Let $X^{(1)}, X^{(2)}, Y^{(1)}$, and $Y^{(2)}$ be two independent random variables such that the probability law of $X^{(i)}$ 's is $\mu$ and the probability law of $Y^{(i)}$ 's is $\eta$. Then the probability law of

$$
\left(X^{(1)} \cdot Y^{(1)}\right)^{-1}\left(X^{(2)} \cdot Y^{(2)}\right)
$$

is $(\overline{\mu \boxtimes} \eta) *(\mu \boxtimes \eta)$, and the probability law of

$$
\phi\left(X^{(1)}\right)\left(Y^{(1)^{-1}} Y^{(2)}\right)
$$

is $\phi[\mu] \boxtimes(\check{\eta} * \eta)$. Hence the claim follows from Lemma 8.

The mentioned norm has another (rather easier) application which has been mentioned in [24, Lemma 5]. Here we quote the formulation presented in [13, Lemma 13]. This result roughly says that if $\check{\eta} * \eta$ is almost a point mass at the identity, then $\eta$ is almost a point mass.

Lemma 10. Suppose that $\eta$ is a probability measure on a finite group $H$ and $\|\eta\|_{\infty}<\kappa\|\eta\|_{2}$ where $\kappa$ is a positive number less than $\sqrt{2}$. Then we have

$$
\|\eta\|^{2} \geq \sqrt{2-\kappa^{2}} \check{\eta} * \eta(1)
$$

3.3. Gaining initial entropy in a shifted-automorphism random-walk. The main goal of this section is to prove the following theorem.

Theorem 11. Suppose $G$ and $H$ are finite groups, and $G$ acts on $H$.
(H1) (Action) $G \curvearrowright H$ is a transitive shifted-automorphism action whose automorphism and translation parts are given by $\phi$ and $c$.
(H2) (Automorphism action) There is a positive number c such that for every $\phi(G)$-orbit $\mathcal{O} \subseteq H$ we have that either $\mathcal{O}=\{1\}$ or $|\mathcal{O}| \geq|H|^{c}>2$.
(H3) (Random-variable) Suppose $X$ is a symmetric random-variable with values in $G$ whose range generates $G$, and for some positive numbers $c_{0}$ and $\alpha_{0}$, we have

$$
\mathcal{L}(\phi(X)) \geq c_{0} \quad \text { and } \quad \mathbb{P}(X=x) \geq \alpha_{0}
$$

for every $x$ in the range of $X$.
Then there exist constants $L>_{c, c_{0}, \alpha_{0}} 1$ and $C>_{\alpha_{0}} 1$ such that for every random-variable $Y$ which has values in $H$ and is independent of $X$ and every integer $\ell \geq L \log |H|$ we have

$$
H_{2}\left(X_{\ell} \cdot Y\right) \geq \frac{c}{2} \log |H|-C
$$

where $X_{\ell}$ is an $\ell$-step random-walk with respect to $X$.
A result of this type is proved for the affine action of $G:=\mathrm{SL}_{n}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right) \ltimes \mathbb{F}_{p}^{n}$ on $H:=\mathbb{F}_{p}^{n}$ in [24, Theorem 2] and for the left-right action of $G:=\mathrm{PSL}_{2}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right) \times \mathrm{PSL}_{2}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ on $H:=\mathrm{PSL}_{2}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ in [13, Lemma 5].

It is worth pointing out that if $G$ is $c$-quasi-random, then

$$
|G|^{c} \leq|H| \leq|G|
$$

as $G \curvearrowright H$ is transitive. Moreover every $\phi(G)$-orbit in $H$ with more than 1 element has at least $|G|^{c}$ many elements. Hence assuming $G$ is $c$-quasi-random, we can replace the hypothesis (H2) with the following.
(H2') The only $\phi(G)$-fixed point in $H$ is 1.
Here we present an almost identical argument as in the proof of [13, Lemma 5]. Only a few changes are needed.

Proof of Theorem 11. Choose $0<\kappa_{0}<1$ such that $\sqrt{\alpha_{0}^{2}+\left(1-\alpha_{0}\right)^{2}}+\sqrt{1-\kappa_{0}^{2}}$. Suppose $\eta$ is the probability law of $Y$. We are going to consider two cases.

Case 1. Suppose $\|\eta\|_{\infty} /\|\eta\|_{2}>\kappa_{0}$.
In this case, there is $x_{0} \in G$ such that $\eta\left(x_{0}\right)^{2}>\kappa_{0}^{2}\|\eta\|_{2}^{2}$. Let $\eta_{x_{0}}^{\perp}:=\eta \mathbb{1}_{G \backslash\left\{x_{0}\right\}}$ where $\mathbb{1}_{G \backslash\left\{x_{0}\right\}}$ is the characteristic function of $G \backslash\left\{x_{0}\right\}$. Since $\eta_{x_{0}}^{\perp}$ and $\mu_{x_{0}}$ are perpendicular and $\eta=\eta\left(x_{0}\right) \mu_{\left\{x_{0}\right\}}+\eta_{x_{0}}^{\perp}$, we have $\|\eta\|_{2}^{2}=\eta\left(x_{0}\right)^{2}+\left\|\eta_{x_{0}}^{\perp}\right\|_{2}^{2}$. Therefore

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|\eta_{x_{0}}^{\perp}\right\|_{2}^{2}<\left(1-\kappa_{0}^{2}\right)\|\eta\|_{2}^{2} . \tag{9}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (9), we obtain that

$$
\begin{align*}
\|\mu \boxtimes \eta\|_{2} & \leq \eta\left(x_{0}\right)\left\|\mu \boxtimes \mu_{\left\{x_{0}\right\}}\right\|_{2}+\left\|\mu \boxtimes \eta_{x_{0}}^{\perp}\right\|_{2} \leq \eta\left(x_{0}\right)\left\|\mu \boxtimes \mu_{\left\{x_{0}\right\}}\right\|_{2}+\left\|\eta_{x_{0}}^{\perp}\right\|_{2} \\
& \leq \eta\left(x_{0}\right)\left\|\mu \boxtimes \mu_{\left\{x_{0}\right\}}\right\|_{2}+\sqrt{1-\kappa_{0}^{2}}\|\eta\|_{2} . \tag{10}
\end{align*}
$$

Notice that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mu \boxtimes \mu_{\left\{x_{0}\right\}}=\sum_{y G_{x_{0}} \in G / G_{x_{0}}} \mu\left(y G_{x_{0}}\right) \mu_{\left\{y \cdot x_{0}\right\}}, \tag{11}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $G_{x_{0}}$ is the stabilizer subgroup of $G$ with respect to $x_{0}$. Since there are no $G$-orbits of order 2 in $H$, by [13, Lemma 15], $\mu\left(y G_{x_{0}}\right) \neq 1$ for every $y$. Because the minimum of $\mu$ in its support is $\alpha_{0}$, by (11) we deduce that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|\mu \boxtimes \mu_{\left\{x_{0}\right\}}\right\|_{2} \leq \sqrt{\alpha_{0}^{2}+\left(1-\alpha_{0}\right)^{2}} . \tag{12}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence by (12) and (10), we obtain that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|\mu \boxtimes \eta\|_{2} \leq\left(\sqrt{\alpha_{0}^{2}+\left(1-\alpha_{0}\right)^{2}}+\sqrt{1-\kappa_{0}^{2}}\right)\|\eta\|_{2} \tag{13}
\end{equation*}
$$

Case 2. Suppose that $\|\eta\|_{\infty} /\|\eta\|_{2} \leq \kappa_{0}$.
Choose $0<\kappa_{1}<1$ such that $\left(2-\kappa_{0}^{2}\right)^{-1 / 2}+2 \kappa_{1}<1$. Since $\mathcal{L}(\phi(X)) \geq c_{0}$, there is a positive integer $\ell_{0}$ which is bounded by a function of $c_{0}$ and $\kappa_{1}$ such that $\lambda\left(\phi\left(X_{\ell_{0}}\right)\right)<\kappa_{1}$ where $X_{\ell_{0}}$ is an $\ell_{0}$-step random-walk with respect to $X$. Let $\nu:=\mu^{\left(\ell_{0}\right)}$, and so $\lambda(\phi[\nu])<\kappa_{1}$.

By Lemma 9, we obtain that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|\nu \boxtimes \eta\|^{2} \leq\|\phi[\nu] \boxtimes(\check{\eta} * \eta)\|_{2} \leq\left\|\left(\phi[\nu]-\mu_{\phi(G)}\right) \boxtimes(\check{\eta} * \eta)\right\|_{2}+\left\|\mu_{\phi(G)} \boxtimes(\check{\eta} * \eta)\right\|_{2} . \tag{14}
\end{equation*}
$$

Therefore by (14) and Lemma 4, we deduce that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|\nu \boxtimes \eta\|^{2} \leq \kappa_{1}\|\eta\|^{2}+\left\|\mu_{\phi(G)} \boxtimes(\check{\eta} * \eta)\right\|_{2} . \tag{15}
\end{equation*}
$$

Notice that $\left\{\sqrt{|\mathcal{O}|} \mu_{\mathcal{O}}\right\}_{\mathcal{O} \epsilon_{\phi(G)}{ }^{H}}$ is an orthonormal basis of the space $L^{2}(H)^{\phi(G)}$ of $\phi(G)$-invariant functions in $L^{2}(H)$ where ${ }_{\phi(G)}{ }^{H}$ is the set of $\phi(G)$-orbits in $H$. Hence by Lemma 4, we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mu_{\phi(G)} \boxtimes(\check{\eta} * \eta)=\sum_{\mathcal{O} \epsilon_{\phi(G)}{ }^{H}}|\mathcal{O}|\left\langle\mu_{\mathcal{O}}, \check{\eta} * \eta\right\rangle \mu_{\mathcal{O}}=\sum_{\mathcal{O} \epsilon_{\phi(G))^{H}}}(\check{\eta} * \eta)(\mathcal{O}) \mu_{\mathcal{O}} \tag{16}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (16), we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|\mu_{\phi(G)} \boxtimes(\check{\eta} * \eta)\right\|_{2} \leq \sum_{\mathcal{O} \in_{\phi(G)}{ }^{H}}(\check{\eta} * \eta)(\mathcal{O})\left\|\mu_{\mathcal{O}}\right\|_{2} \tag{17}
\end{equation*}
$$

By the hypothesis (H2), for every $\left.\mathcal{O} \in_{\phi(G)}\right|^{H}$, we have that either $\mathcal{O}=\{1\}$ or $|\mathcal{O}| \geq|H|^{c}$. Therefore by (17), we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|\mu_{\phi(G)} \boxtimes(\check{\eta} * \eta)\right\|_{2} \leq \check{\eta} * \eta(1)+|H|^{-c / 2} \tag{18}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (18), (15), and Lemma 10, we deduce that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|\nu \boxtimes \eta\|^{2} \leq \kappa_{1}\|\eta\|^{2}+\left(2-\kappa_{0}^{2}\right)^{-1 / 2}\|\eta\|^{2}+|H|^{-c / 2} \tag{19}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $\beta:=\max \left\{\sqrt{\alpha_{0}^{2}+\left(1-\alpha_{0}\right)^{2}}+\sqrt{1-\kappa_{0}^{2}}, 2 \kappa_{1}+\left(2-\kappa_{0}^{2}\right)^{-1 / 2}\right\}$. By (13) and (19), at least one of the following three inequalities hold. Either

$$
\begin{equation*}
\|\nu \boxtimes \eta\|_{2} \leq \beta\|\eta\|_{2}, \quad \text { or } \quad\|\nu \boxtimes \eta\|^{2} \leq \beta\|\eta\|^{2} \quad \text { or } \quad\|\eta\|^{2} \leq \kappa_{1}^{-1}|H|^{-c / 2} . \tag{20}
\end{equation*}
$$

Applying (20) repeatedly, by part (3) of Lemma 5, we deduce that for every integer $\ell>2 c \log |H| /(-\log \beta)$ at least one of the following inequalities hold. Either

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\|\nu^{\ell} \boxtimes \eta\right\|_{2} \leq \beta^{\ell / 2} \leq|H|^{-c} \quad \text { or } \quad\left\|\nu^{(\ell)} \boxtimes \eta\right\|^{2} \leq \beta^{\ell / 2} \leq|H|^{-c} \quad \text { or } \quad\left\|\nu^{(\ell)} \boxtimes \eta\right\|^{2} \leq \kappa_{1}^{-1}|H|^{-c / 2} \tag{21}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (21) and part (1) of Lemma 7, for every integer $\ell>\frac{2 c}{-\log \beta} \log |H|$, the following holds

$$
\left\|\nu^{(\ell)} \boxtimes \eta\right\|_{2}^{2} \leq \kappa_{1}^{-1}|H|^{-c / 2},
$$

which means that for every integer $\ell>\frac{2 \ell_{0} c}{-\log \beta} \log |H|$

$$
H_{2}\left(X_{\ell} \cdot Y\right) \geq \frac{c}{2} \log |H|+\log \kappa_{1} .
$$

This finishes proof of Theorem 11.

## 4. Random-walk in a product of two groups

The main goal of this section is to prove that a random-walk on a product of groups has a spectral gap which depends on the spectral gap on each factor. This is proved under certain assumptions for the groups and the random-walk.

To make the presentation more clear, we list the needed assumptions for the involved groups here, and label them by (Gi)'s. Later, we verify that these statements hold for many families of groups that are of interest.

For a positive number $c$ and a positive integer $\mathrm{C}_{1}$, we formulate the following axioms for a group $H$.
(G1) $H$ is a $c$-quasi-random group.
(G2) $|Z(H)| \leq \log |H|$, where $Z(H)$ is the center of $H$.
(G3) For every $x \in H$,

$$
Z(H)\left(\prod_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} \mathrm{Cl}(x)\right)\left(\prod_{\mathrm{C}_{1}} \mathrm{Cl}(x)\right)^{-1} \supseteq N_{x}
$$

where $\mathrm{Cl}(x)$ is the conjugacy class of $x$ and $N_{x}$ is the normal closure of the group generated by $x$; that means this is the smallest normal subgroup of $H$ which contains $x$.

Theorem 12. Suppose $c$ is a positive number, and $\mathrm{C}_{1}, \mathrm{C}_{2}$ are positive integers. Suppose $H_{L}$ and $H_{R}$ are two finite groups which satisfy G1-3 with constants $c$ and $\mathrm{C}_{1}$. Suppose

$$
\mathrm{C}_{2}^{-1} \log \left|H_{R}\right| \leq \log \left|H_{L}\right| \leq \mathrm{C}_{2} \log \left|H_{R}\right|
$$

Suppose $X:=\left(X_{L}, X_{R}\right)$ is a symmetric random-variable with values in $G:=H_{L} \times H_{R}$ whose range generates $G$. Suppose there exist positive numbers $c_{0}$ and $\alpha_{0}$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{L}\left(X_{L}\right) \geq c_{0}, \quad \mathcal{L}\left(X_{R}\right) \geq c_{0}, \quad \text { and } \quad \mathbb{P}(X=x) \geq \alpha_{0} \tag{22}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every $x$ in the range of $X$. Then, $\mathcal{L}(X) \gg \min \left\{c_{0}, 1\right\}$, where the implied constant only depends on $c, \mathrm{C}_{1}, \mathrm{C}_{2}, \alpha_{0}$.
4.1. Random-walk with respect to couplings of almost Haar measures. To prove Theorem 12, we notice that after an $O_{c_{0}}(\log |H|)$-step random-walk, we get a random-variable $\left(Y_{L}, Y_{R}\right)$ such that the probability laws of $Y_{L}$ and $Y_{R}$ are close to the probability counting measure of $H$. The main goal of this section is to investigate what happens if after one step under a random-walk with respect to such a random-variable $\left(Y_{L}, Y_{R}\right)$ we do not gain a substantial amount of entropy.

Lemma 13. Suppose $c$ is a positive number, and $\mathrm{C}_{1}, \mathrm{C}_{2}$ are positive integers. Suppose $H_{L}$ and $H_{R}$ are two finite groups which satisfy G1-3 with constants $c$ and $\mathrm{C}_{1}$. Suppose

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{C}_{2}{ }^{-1} \log \left|H_{R}\right| \leq \log \left|H_{L}\right| \leq \mathrm{C}_{2} \log \left|H_{R}\right| \tag{23}
\end{equation*}
$$

Suppose $Y:=\left(Y_{L}, Y_{R}\right)$ is a symmetric random-variable with values in $H_{L} \times H_{R}$.
Suppose $\varepsilon$ is a positive number and $Y$ satisfies the following properties.
(1) (Coupling of almost Haar measures) For every $y_{L} \in H_{L}$ and $y_{R} \in H_{R}$, we have

$$
\mathbb{P}\left(Y_{L}=y_{L}\right) \leq 2\left|H_{L}\right|^{-1} \quad \text { and } \quad \mathbb{P}\left(Y_{R}=y_{R}\right) \leq 2\left|H_{R}\right|^{-1}
$$

(2) (Room for improvement) $H_{2}(Y) \leq(1-\varepsilon) \log \left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|$.

Then there is a positive number $\gamma_{0}$ which depends on $\varepsilon, c, C_{1}$, and $C_{2}$, such that for every $\gamma \leq \gamma_{0}$ at least one of the following statements hold.
(1) (Gaining entropy) $H_{2}\left(Y_{2}\right) \geq H_{2}(Y)+\gamma \log \left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|$, where $Y_{2}$ is a 2-step random-walk with respect to $Y$.
(2) (Graph of an automorphism) There are proper normal subgroups $Z_{L}$ and $Z_{R}$ of $H_{L}$ and $H_{R}$, respectively such that $Z\left(H_{L} / Z_{L}\right)=\{1\}, Z\left(H_{R} / Z_{R}\right)=\{1\}$, and there exists an isomorphism $\theta: H_{L} / Z_{L} \rightarrow H_{R} / Z_{R}$ such that

$$
\mathbb{P}\left(\pi_{Z_{L} \times Z_{R}}\left(Y_{2}\right) \in \Gamma_{\theta}\right) \geq\left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|^{-R \gamma}
$$

where $\pi_{Z_{L} \times Z_{R}}: H_{L} \times H_{R} \rightarrow H_{L} / Z_{L} \times H_{R} / Z_{R}$ is the natural quotient map, $\Gamma_{\theta}$ is the graph of the isomorphism $\theta$, and $R$ is a fixed absolute constant.
(3) (Small cases) $\left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|<\mathrm{C}_{3}$ where $\mathrm{C}_{3}$ is a positive integer which depends on $\varepsilon, c, \mathrm{C}_{1}$, and $\mathrm{C}_{2}$.

We follow the same line of argument as in the proof of [13, Lemma 17]. Before we get to the proof of Lemma 13, we prove a lemma on $c$-quasi-random groups.

Lemma 14. Suppose $c$ is a positive number and $G$ is a c-quasi-random group. Suppose $S$ is a subset of $G$ and the normal closure of the group generated by $S$ is $G$; that means the smallest normal subgroup of $G$ which contains $S$ is $G$. Then there is a subset $\bar{S}$ of $S$ such that $|\bar{S}| \leq 1 / c$ and the normal closure of the subgroup generated by $\bar{S}$ is $G$.

Proof. For every subset $S^{\prime}$ of $G$, let $N_{S^{\prime}}$ be the smallest normal subgroup of $G$ which contains $S^{\prime}$ as a subset. Let $\Sigma:=\left\{S^{\prime} \subseteq S \mid N_{S^{\prime}}=G\right\}$, and suppose $\bar{S}$ is an element of $\Sigma$ with the smallest number of elements among the elements of $\Sigma$. Suppose

$$
\bar{S}=\left\{x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n}\right\}
$$

and $|\bar{S}|=n$. Let $N_{0}:=\{1\}$ and $N_{i}:=N_{\left\{x_{1}, \ldots, x_{i}\right\}}$ for every $1 \leq i \leq n$.
Claim. In the above setting $\left[N_{i+1}: N_{i}\right] \geq|G|^{c}$ for every $0 \leq i \leq n-1$.
Proof of Claim. Suppose to the contrary that $\left[N_{i+1}: N_{i}\right]<|G|^{c}$ for some $i$. Notice that $G$ acts by conjugation on $N_{i+1} / N_{i}$, and this action induces a unitary representation on $L^{2}\left(N_{i+1} / N_{i}\right)$. Since $G$ is $c$-quasi-random and $\operatorname{dim} L^{2}\left(N_{i+1} / N_{i}\right)<|G|^{c}$, we deduce that the $G$-action on $N_{i+1} / N_{i}$ is a trivial action. Hence, $N_{i+1} / N_{i}$ is a subset of the center $Z\left(G / N_{i}\right)$ of $G / N_{i}$. Let

$$
\bar{N}:=N_{\bar{S} \backslash\left\{x_{i+1}\right\}},
$$

and notice that $G=N_{i+1} \bar{N}$ and $N_{i} \subseteq \bar{N}$. Therefore, $G / \bar{N}$ is isomorphic to a quotient of $N_{i+1} / N_{i}$ and a quotient of $G$; in fact, we have

$$
G / \bar{N} \simeq N_{i+1} / N_{i+1} \cap \bar{N} \quad \text { and } \quad N_{i} \subseteq N_{i+1} \cap \bar{N}
$$

Hence $G / \bar{N}$ is both Abelian and perfect (as it has no non-trivial degree 1 representation). Therefore $G=\bar{N}$. This means $S \backslash\left\{x_{i+1}\right\} \in \Sigma$, which contradicts the assumption that every element of $\Sigma$ has at least $n$ elements. This finishes proof of the claim.

By the above claim, we obtain that $|G|=\prod_{i=0}^{n-1}\left[N_{i+1}: N_{i}\right] \geq|G|^{n c}$, and so $n \leq 1 / c$. This finishes the proof.

Proof of Lemma 13. Suppose $\gamma$ is a sufficiently small positive number to be specified later, and $\left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right| \geq \mathrm{C}_{3}$ for a large enough constant $\mathrm{C}_{3}$ to be specified later. Let's assume that we do not gain enough entropy; that means $H_{2}\left(Y_{2}\right)<H_{2}(Y)+\gamma \log \left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|$. Then by Proposition 1, there is an $\left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|^{R \gamma}$-approximate subgroup $A$ of $H_{R} \times H_{L}$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
|\log | A\left|-H_{2}(Y)\right| \leq R \gamma \log \left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right| \quad \text { and } \quad \mathbb{P}\left(Y_{2} \in A\right) \geq\left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|^{-R \gamma} \tag{24}
\end{equation*}
$$

By the coupling of almost Haar measures condition, we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbb{P}\left(\left(Y_{L}\right)_{2} \in \operatorname{pr}_{L}(A)\right) \leq 2 \frac{\left|\pi_{L}(A)\right|}{\left|H_{L}\right|} \quad \text { and } \quad \mathbb{P}\left(\left(Y_{R}\right)_{2} \in \operatorname{pr}_{L}(A)\right) \leq 2 \frac{\left|\pi_{R}(A)\right|}{\left|H_{R}\right|} \tag{25}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\pi_{L}$ and $\pi_{R}$ are projections to the left and the right components. By the second inequality in (24) and (25), we obtain that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|^{-R \gamma} \leq \mathbb{P}\left(Y_{2} \in A\right) \leq \mathbb{P}\left(\left(Y_{L}\right)_{2} \in \pi_{L}(A)\right) \leq \frac{2\left|\pi_{L}(A)\right|}{\left|H_{L}\right|} \tag{26}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|^{-R \gamma} \leq \mathbb{P}\left(Y_{2} \in A\right) \leq \mathbb{P}\left(\left(Y_{R}\right)_{2} \in \pi_{R}(A)\right) \leq \frac{2\left|\pi_{R}(A)\right|}{\left|H_{R}\right|} \tag{27}
\end{equation*}
$$

Inequalities given in (26), (27), and (23) imply that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\pi_{L}(A)\right| \geq\left|H_{L}\right|\left|H_{L}\right|^{-C_{2} R \gamma}\left|H_{L}\right|^{-2 R \gamma}=\left|H_{L}\right|^{1-\left(C_{2} R-2 R\right) \gamma} \tag{28}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\pi_{R}(A)\right| \geq\left|H_{R}\right|^{1-\left(\mathrm{C}_{2} R-2 R\right) \gamma} \tag{29}
\end{equation*}
$$

if $\left|H_{L}\right|^{R \gamma} \geq 2$ and $\left|H_{R}\right|^{R \gamma} \geq 2$. If $\gamma<c /\left(3\left(\mathrm{C}_{2} R-2 R\right)\right)$, then by Theorem 3, we deduce that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\pi_{L}\left(\prod_{3} A\right)=H_{L} \quad \text { and } \quad \pi_{R}\left(\prod_{3} A\right)=H_{R} \tag{30}
\end{equation*}
$$

Claim. In the above setting, for a small enough $\gamma$ depending on $\varepsilon, c, \mathrm{C}_{1}, \mathrm{C}_{2}$, if $\left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|^{\varepsilon}$ is more than $\left(\log \left|H_{L}\right| \log \left|H_{R}\right|\right)^{8}$, then there are proper normal subgroups $N_{L} \unlhd H_{L}$ and $N_{R} \unlhd H_{R}$ such that

$$
\left(\prod_{9} A\right) \cap\left(H_{L} \times Z\left(H_{R}\right)\right) \subseteq N_{L} \times Z\left(H_{R}\right) \quad \text { and } \quad\left(\prod_{9} A\right) \cap\left(Z\left(H_{L}\right) \times H_{R}\right) \subseteq Z\left(H_{L}\right) \times N_{R}
$$

Moreover $Z\left(H_{L}\right) \subseteq N_{L}$ and $Z\left(H_{R}\right) \subseteq N_{R}$.
Proof of Claim. By symmetry, it is enough to prove only one of the inclusions. Suppose to the contrary that the normal closure of $\pi_{L}\left(\prod_{9} A \cap\left(H_{L} \times Z\left(H_{R}\right)\right)\right)$ is $H_{L}$. Then by Lemma 14, there is a subset $\left\{x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n}\right\}$ of $\pi_{L}\left(\prod_{9} A \cap\left(H_{L} \times Z\left(H_{R}\right)\right)\right)$ such that $n \leq 1 / c$ and

$$
\begin{equation*}
N_{x_{1}} N_{x_{2}} \cdots N_{x_{n}}=H_{L} \tag{31}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $N_{x_{i}}$ is the smallest normal subgroup of $H_{L}$ that contains $x_{i}$. For every $i$, there is $e_{i} \in Z\left(H_{R}\right)$ such that

$$
\left(x_{i}, e_{i}\right) \in \prod_{9} A
$$

By (30), for every $h_{L} \in H_{L}$, there is an element $\left(h_{L}, h_{R}\right)$ in $\prod_{3} A$. Hence

$$
\left(h_{L} x_{i} h_{L}^{-1}, e_{i}\right)=\left(h_{L}, h_{R}\right)\left(x_{i}, e_{i}\right)\left(h_{L}, h_{R}\right)^{-1} \in \prod_{15} A,
$$

and so

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{Cl}\left(x_{i}\right) \times Z\left(H_{L}\right) \subseteq\left(\prod_{15} A\right) Z\left(H_{R} \times H_{L}\right) \tag{32}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every $i$. By the (G3) condition, (31), and (32), we obtain that

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{L} \times Z\left(H_{R}\right) \subseteq\left(\prod_{30 c_{1}\lfloor/ c\rfloor} A\right) Z\left(H_{R} \times H_{L}\right) \tag{33}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (30) and (33), we obtain that

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{L} \times H_{R}=\left(\prod_{30 \mathrm{c}_{1}\lfloor 1 / c\rfloor+3} A\right) Z\left(H_{R} \times H_{L}\right) \tag{34}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (34), the fact that $A$ is $\left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|^{R \gamma}$-approximate subgroup, and (G2) condition, it follows that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|}{\log \left|H_{L}\right| \log \left|H_{R}\right|} \leq\left|\prod_{30 \mathrm{C}_{1}\lfloor 1 / c\rfloor+3} A\right| \leq\left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|^{R\left(30 \mathrm{C}_{1} / c+2\right) \gamma}|A| . \tag{35}
\end{equation*}
$$

On the other hand, by the condition on Room for improvement and (24), we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
|A| \leq\left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|^{1-\varepsilon+R \gamma} \tag{36}
\end{equation*}
$$

and so for $\gamma<\varepsilon /(2 R)$, by (35) and (36), we obtain that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\log \left|H_{L}\right| \log \left|H_{R}\right|\right)^{-1} \leq\left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|^{R\left(30 \mathrm{C}_{1} / c+2\right) \gamma-\varepsilon / 2} \tag{37}
\end{equation*}
$$

Therefore, if $\gamma<\varepsilon /\left(4 R\left(30 \mathrm{C}_{1} / c+2\right)\right)$ and $\left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|^{\varepsilon}>\left(\log \left|H_{L}\right| \log \left|H_{R}\right|\right)^{8}$, (37) gives us a contradiction. To finish proof of Claim, it is enough to notice that $Z\left(H_{L}\right) N_{L}$ is still a proper normal subgroup of $H_{L}$ (as $H_{L}$ is a perfect group and $Z\left(H_{L}\right) N_{L} / N_{L}$ is an Abelian group), and similarly $Z\left(H_{R}\right) N_{R}$ is a proper normal subgroup of $H_{R}$.

By (30), there are functions $f_{R}: H_{L} \rightarrow H_{R}$ and $f_{L}: H_{R} \rightarrow H_{L}$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\{\left(x_{L}, f_{R}\left(x_{L}\right)\right) \mid x_{L} \in H_{L}\right\} \subseteq \prod_{3} A \quad \text { and } \quad\left\{\left(f_{L}\left(x_{R}\right), x_{R}\right) \mid x_{R} \in H_{R}\right\} \subseteq \prod_{3} A \tag{38}
\end{equation*}
$$

By Claim and (38), we obtain that

$$
\bar{f}_{R}: H_{L} / Z\left(H_{L}\right) \rightarrow H_{R} / N_{R}, \bar{f}_{R}\left(x_{L} Z\left(H_{L}\right)\right):=f_{R}\left(x_{L}\right) N_{R}
$$

is a group homomorphism, and for every $x_{R} \in H_{R}$

$$
\bar{f}_{R}\left(f_{L}\left(x_{R}\right) Z\left(H_{L}\right)\right)=x_{R} N_{R}
$$

Moreover, if $\left(x_{L}, x_{R}\right) \in \prod_{3} A$, then $\bar{f}_{R}\left(x_{L} Z\left(H_{L}\right)\right)=x_{R} N_{R}$. Let $M_{L}$ be the normal subgroup of $H_{L}$ such that $M_{L} / Z\left(H_{L}\right)=\operatorname{ker} \bar{f}_{R}$, and

$$
\widetilde{\theta}: H_{L} / M_{L} \rightarrow H_{R} / N_{R}, \quad \theta\left(x_{L} M_{L}\right):=\bar{f}_{R}\left(x_{L} Z\left(H_{L}\right)\right)
$$

Then $\widetilde{\theta}$ is an isomorphism, $M_{L}$ is a proper normal subgroup of $H_{L}$ which contains $Z\left(H_{L}\right)$, and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\pi_{M_{L} \times N_{R}}\left(\prod_{3} A\right)=\Gamma_{\widetilde{\theta}} \tag{39}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\pi_{M_{L} \times N_{R}}: H_{L} \times H_{R} \rightarrow H_{L} / M_{L} \times H_{R} / N_{R}$ is the natural quotient map and $\Gamma_{\theta}$ is the graph of the isomorphism $\theta$. By (24), we obtain that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbb{P}\left(\pi_{M_{L} \times N_{R}}\left(Y_{2}\right) \in \Gamma_{\widetilde{\theta}}\right) \geq\left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|^{-R \gamma} \tag{40}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $Z_{L}$ be the normal subgroup of $H_{L}$ such that $Z_{L} / M_{L}=Z\left(H_{L} / M_{L}\right)$. Notice that $H:=H_{L} / M_{L}$ is a perfect group (as the quasi-randomness implies that there is no non-trivial degree 1 representation). Hence, by Grün's lemma,

$$
Z\left(H_{L} / Z_{L}\right) \simeq Z(H / Z(H))=\{1\}
$$

Let $Z_{R}$ be the normal subgroup of $H_{R}$ such that $Z_{R} / N_{R}=Z\left(H_{R} / N_{R}\right)$. Then

$$
\theta: H_{L} / Z_{L} \rightarrow H_{R} / Z_{R} \quad \theta\left(x_{L} Z_{L}\right):=\widetilde{\theta}\left(x_{L} M_{L}\right) Z_{R}
$$

is a well-defined isomorphism. By (39) and (40), we conclude that

$$
\pi_{Z_{L} \times Z_{R}}\left(\prod_{3} A\right)=\Gamma_{\theta} \quad \text { and } \quad \mathbb{P}\left(\pi_{Z_{L} \times Z_{R}}\left(Y_{2}\right) \in \Gamma_{\theta}\right) \geq\left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|^{-R \gamma}
$$

This finishes the proof.
4.2. Spectral gap for a random-walk in a product of two groups: proof of Theorem 12. Suppose $\bar{L}:=L\left(c, c_{0}, \alpha_{0}\right)$ and $C:=C\left(\alpha_{0}\right)$ are the constants that we obtain from Theorem 11. Let $\ell_{0}$ be the smallest integer which is at least

$$
\max \left\{\bar{L} \log \left|H_{L}\right|, \bar{L} \log \left|H_{R}\right|, 2 c_{0}^{-1} \log \left|H_{L}\right|, 2 c_{0}^{-1} \log \left|H_{R}\right|\right\} .
$$

For every non-negative integer $i$, let $Y^{(i)}:=X_{2^{i} \ell_{0}}$ be a $2^{i} \ell_{0}$-step random-walk with respect to $X$. Then by the Cauchy-Schwarz inequality, part (2) of Lemma 4 , and $\mathcal{L}(X) \geq c_{0}$, we obtain that

$$
\begin{align*}
\left\|\operatorname{pr}_{L}[\mu]^{\left(2^{i} \ell_{0}\right)}-\mu_{H_{L}}\right\|_{\infty} & =\left\|\left(\left(\operatorname{pr}_{L}(\mu)^{\left(\ell_{0}\right)}-\mu_{H_{L}}\right) * \mu_{\{1\}}\right) * \mu_{\{1\}}\right\|_{\infty} \\
& \left.\leq \|\left(\operatorname{pr}_{L}(\mu)^{\left(2^{i} \ell_{0}\right)}-\mu_{H_{L}}\right) * \mu_{\{1\}}\right) \|_{2} \\
& \leq \lambda(\mu)^{2^{2} \ell_{0}} \leq 2^{-\ell_{0} \mathcal{L}(\mu)} \leq\left|H_{L}\right|^{-2} \tag{41}
\end{align*}
$$

By (41) and its similar result for the right component, we deduce that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\mathbb{P}\left(Y_{L}^{(i)}=y_{L}\right)-\left|H_{L}\right|^{-1}\right| \leq\left|H_{L}\right|^{-2} \quad \text { and } \quad\left|\mathbb{P}\left(Y_{R}^{(i)}=y_{R}\right)-\left|H_{R}\right|^{-1}\right| \leq\left|H_{R}\right|^{-2} \tag{42}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every $y_{L} \in H_{L}$ and $y_{R} \in H_{R}$ where $\left(Y_{L}^{(i)}, Y_{R}^{(i)}\right)=Y^{(i)}$.
Claim 1. For every positive integer $i$, every proper normal subgroups $Z_{L}$ and $Z_{R}$ of $H_{L}$ and $H_{R}$, respectively such that $Z\left(H_{L} / Z_{L}\right)$ and $Z\left(H_{R} / Z_{R}\right)$ are trivial and there is an isomorphism $\theta: H_{L} / Z_{L} \rightarrow H_{R} / Z_{R}$, we have that either

$$
\mathbb{P}\left(\pi_{Z_{L} \times Z_{R}}\left(Y^{(i)}\right) \in \Gamma_{\theta}\right)<\left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|^{-\frac{c^{2}}{8\left(1+c_{2}\right)}}
$$

or $\left|H_{L}\right|<_{c, \alpha_{0}} 1$.
Proof of Claim 1. Proof of Claim 1 is based on Theorem 11. Let $\bar{H}:=H_{L} / Z_{L}$ and $G:=\bar{H} \times \bar{H}$. Consider the left-right action of $G$ on $\bar{H}$; that means $\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) \cdot x:=x_{1} x x_{2}^{-1}$. By Lemma 6 , this is a transitive shifted-automorphism action, and its automorphism part is given by

$$
\phi: G \rightarrow \operatorname{Aut}(\bar{H}), \quad \phi\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right)(y):=x_{2} y x_{2}^{-1}
$$

Notice that $y \in \bar{H}$ is a $\phi(G)$-fixed point if and only if $y \in Z(\bar{H})$. Therefore, the only $\phi(G)$-fixed point in $\bar{H}$ is $\{1\}$.

Notice that every $\phi(G)$-orbit is an $H_{R}$-orbit where $H_{R}$ acts by conjugation on $H_{R} / Z_{R}$. Since $H_{R}$ is $c$-quasi-random, every non-trivial $H_{R^{\prime}}$-orbit has at least $\left|H_{R}\right|^{c}$ elements.

Let $\psi: H_{L} \times H_{R} \rightarrow G, \quad \psi\left(x_{L}, x_{R}\right):=\left(\pi_{Z_{L}}\left(x_{L}\right), \theta^{-1}\left(\pi_{Z_{R}}\left(x_{R}\right)\right)\right)$. Notice that $\psi$ is a surjective group homomorphisms. Let $\bar{X}:=\psi(X)$. Since $X$ is symmetric, so is $\bar{X}$. Since $Z(\bar{H})$ is trivial, $\phi(G) \simeq \bar{H}$ and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{L}(\phi(\bar{X}))=\mathcal{L}\left(\theta^{-1}\left(\pi_{Z_{R}}\left(X_{R}\right)\right)\right)=\mathcal{L}\left(\pi_{Z_{R}}\left(X_{R}\right)\right) \geq \mathcal{L}\left(X_{R}\right) \geq c_{0} \tag{43}
\end{equation*}
$$

We also notice that for every $x \in H_{L} \times H_{R}, \mathbb{P}(\psi(X)=\psi(x)) \geq \mathbb{P}(X=x)$, and so

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbb{P}(\bar{X}=\bar{x}) \geq \alpha_{0} \tag{44}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every $\bar{x}$ in the range of $\bar{X}$. By the above discussion, (43), and (44), we can apply Theorem 11 for the group $G$, its action on $\bar{H}$, and the random-variable $\bar{X}$. Hence,

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{2}\left(\bar{X}_{2^{i} \ell_{0}} \cdot Z\right) \geq \frac{c}{2} \log |\bar{H}|-C \tag{45}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every non-negative integer $i$, where $C:=C\left(\alpha_{0}\right)$ is the constant given by Theorem 11 and $Z$ is a random-variable with values in $\bar{H}$ such that $\mathbb{P}(Z=1)=1$. Since $H_{L}$ is $c$-quasi-random and $\bar{H}$ is a non-trivial quotient of $H_{L}$, we have $|\bar{H}| \geq\left|H_{L}\right|^{c}$. If $\left|H_{L}\right|>_{c, \alpha_{0}} 1$, then by (45) we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{2}\left(\bar{X}_{2^{i} \ell_{0}} \cdot Z\right) \geq \frac{c^{2}}{4} \log \left|H_{L}\right| \tag{46}
\end{equation*}
$$

Notice that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbb{P}\left(\bar{X}_{2^{i} \ell_{0}} \cdot Z=1\right)=\mathbb{P}\left(\pi_{Z_{L} \times Z_{R}}\left(Y^{(i)}\right) \in \Gamma_{\theta}\right) \quad \text { and } \quad \mathbb{P}\left(\bar{X}_{2^{i} \ell_{0}} \cdot Z=1\right) \leq 2^{-\frac{1}{2} H_{2}\left(\bar{X}_{2^{i} \ell_{0}} \cdot Z\right)} \tag{47}
\end{equation*}
$$

Therefore, by (46), (47), and (23), we obtain that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbb{P}\left(\pi_{Z_{L} \times Z_{R}}\left(Y^{(i)}\right) \in \Gamma_{\theta}\right) \leq\left|H_{L}\right|^{-\frac{c^{2}}{8}} \leq\left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|^{-\frac{c^{2}}{8\left(1+C_{2}\right)}} . \tag{48}
\end{equation*}
$$

This finishes proof of Claim 1.
Claim 2. Assuming $\left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|$ is sufficiently large as a function of the parameters $\alpha_{0}, c, \mathrm{C}_{1}$, and $\mathrm{C}_{2}$, for every non-negative integer $i$, we have that either

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { (No room for improvement) } \quad H_{2}\left(Y^{(i)}\right) \geq\left(1-\frac{c}{2\left(1+\mathrm{C}_{2}\right)}\right) \log \left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right| \tag{49}
\end{equation*}
$$

(Gaining entropy) $\quad H_{2}\left(Y^{(i+1)}\right) \geq H_{2}\left(Y^{(i)}\right)+\gamma \log \left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|$
where $\gamma$ is a positive number that only depends on $c, \mathrm{C}_{1}$, and $\mathrm{C}_{2}$.
Proof of Claim 2. Let $\gamma_{0}$ be the constant given by Lemma 13 for the parameters $\varepsilon:=\frac{c}{2\left(1+\mathrm{C}_{2}\right)}$, $c, \mathrm{C}_{1}$, and $\mathrm{C}_{2}$. Notice that the groups $H_{L}$ and $H_{K}$ satisfy G1-3. Moreover, if the random-variable $Y^{(i)}$ for a given non-negative integer $i$ has room for improvement (that means (49) does not hold), then by (42) $Y^{(i)}$ satisfies the conditions of Lemma 13. Hence, by Lemma 13, if $\left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|$ is large enough depending only on the parameters $c, C_{1}$, and $C_{2}$, then for every positive number $\gamma \leq \gamma_{0}$ we have that either

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{2}\left(Y^{(i+1)}\right) \geq H_{2}\left(Y^{(i)}\right)+\gamma \log \left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right| \tag{51}
\end{equation*}
$$

or there are proper normal subgroups $Z_{L}$ and $Z_{R}$ of $H_{L}$ and $H_{R}$, respectively, such that $Z\left(H_{L} / Z_{L}\right)=$ $1, Z\left(H_{R} / Z_{R}\right)=1$, and there exists an isomorphism $\theta: H_{L} / Z_{L} \rightarrow H_{R} / Z_{R}$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbb{P}\left(\pi_{Z_{L} \times Z_{R}}\left(Y^{(i+1)}\right) \in \Gamma_{\theta}\right) \geq\left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|^{-R \gamma} \tag{52}
\end{equation*}
$$

By Claim 1, if $\gamma<\frac{c^{2}}{8 R\left(1+C_{2}\right)}$ and $\left|H_{L}\right|$ is large enough depending on $c$ and $\alpha_{0}$, then (52) cannot hold. Therefore, (51) holds. This finishes proof of Claim 2.

Claim 3. Suppose $\gamma$ is the positive number given in Claim 2. Let $i_{0}$ be the smallest integer which is more than $1 / \gamma$. Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{2}\left(Y^{\left(i_{0}\right)}\right) \geq\left(1-\frac{c}{2\left(1+\mathrm{C}_{2}\right)}\right) \log \left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right| \tag{53}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof of Claim 3. Suppose to the contrary that (53) does not hold. Since Rényi entropy is non-decreasing in a random-walk, we obtain that for every non-negative integer $i \leq i_{0}$, we have room for improvement; that means (49) does not hold. Hence, by Claim 2, for every non-negative integer $i \leq i_{0}$, we gain entropy; that means (50) holds. Therefore,

$$
H_{2}\left(Y^{\left(i_{0}\right)}\right) \geq i_{0} \gamma \log \left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|>\log \left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|
$$

which is a contradiction.
Claim 4. In the above setting, $\mathcal{L}(X) \geq \frac{c}{2^{i_{0}+2}\left(1+C_{2}\right) \max \left\{\bar{L}, 2 / c_{0}\right\}}$ if $\left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|$ is large enough depending on the parameters $\alpha_{0}, c, \mathrm{C}_{1}$, and $\mathrm{C}_{2}$.

Proof of Claim 4. Suppose $\pi$ is a non-trivial representation of $H_{L} \times H_{R}$. Then the restriction of $\pi$ to either $H_{L}$ or $H_{R}$ is non-trivial. Since $H_{R}$ and $H_{L}$ are $c$-quasi-random, we deduce that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{deg} \pi \geq \min \left\{\left|H_{L}\right|^{c},\left|H_{R}\right|^{c}\right\} \tag{54}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (23), we have that $\min \left\{\left|H_{L}\right|,\left|H_{R}\right|\right\}^{1+C_{2}} \geq\left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right|$. Hence, by (54), we obtain that $H_{L} \times H_{R}$ is $\frac{c}{1+\mathrm{C}_{2}}$-quasi-random.

By Claim 3, we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{2}\left(X_{2^{i} 0_{0}}\right) \geq\left(1-\frac{c}{2\left(1+\mathrm{C}_{2}\right)}\right) \log \left|H_{L} \times H_{R}\right| \tag{55}
\end{equation*}
$$

and $\ell_{0}$ is a positive integer which is at most

$$
2 \max \left\{\bar{L}, 2 / c_{0}\right\} \max \left\{\log \left|H_{L}\right|, \log \left|H_{R}\right|\right\}
$$

Therefore by Proposition 2, we obtain that

$$
\mathcal{L}(X) \geq \frac{c}{2^{i_{0}+2}\left(1+\mathrm{C}_{2}\right) \max \left\{\bar{L}, 2 / c_{0}\right\}}
$$

This finishes proof of Claim 4 and Theorem 12.

## 5. Random-walk on an extension of a quasi-Random group by an Abelian group

The main goal of this section is to prove that under certain algebraic conditions a random-walk on an extension of a group $H$ by an Abelian group $A$ has a spectral gap which depends on the spectral gap on the quotient $H$. Similar to the previous section, we list the needed algebraic assumptions for the groups here, and label them by (Gi)'s. To be consistent with the statements given in the previous section, new conditions are labelled by an index $i \geq 4$. For a positive number $c$, and positive integers $\mathrm{C}_{4}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{5}$, we formulate the following axioms for a group $H$ and an Abelian group $A$.
(G1) $H$ is a $c$-quasi-random group.
(G4) There is a homomorphism $\phi: H \rightarrow \operatorname{Aut}(A)$, and $H$ acts on $A$ accordingly. Via this action, $A$ is viewed as a $\mathbb{Z}[H]$-module where $\mathbb{Z}[H]$ is the group ring of $H$ over $\mathbb{Z}$.
(G5) $|A| \leq|H|^{\mathrm{C}_{4}}$.
(G6) For every $x \in A$,

$$
\prod_{c_{5}} \mathcal{O}_{x} \prod_{c_{5}} \mathcal{O}_{x}^{-1}=M_{x}
$$

where $\mathcal{O}_{x}$ is the $H$-orbit of $x$ and $M_{x}$ is the $\mathbb{Z}[H]$-submodule generated by $x$.
Theorem 15. Suppose $c$ is a positive number, $C_{4}$ and $C_{5}$ are positive integers, $H$ is a finite group, $A$ is a finite Abelian group, and they satisfy (G1), (G4), (G5), and (G6). Suppose $G$ is an extension of $H$ by $A$; that means there is a short exact sequence

$$
1 \rightarrow A \hookrightarrow G \xrightarrow{\pi} H \rightarrow 1
$$

Suppose $Z$ is a symmetric random-variable with values in $G$ whose range generates $G$. Suppose there exist positive numbers $c_{0}$ and $\alpha_{0}$ such that

$$
\mathcal{L}(\pi(Z)) \geq c_{0} \quad \text { and } \quad \mathbb{P}(Z=z) \geq \alpha_{0}
$$

for every $z$ in the range of $Z$. Then $\mathcal{L}(Z) \gg \min \left\{c_{0}, 1\right\}$ where the implied constant only depends on the given parameters $c, \mathrm{C}_{4}, \mathrm{C}_{5}, \alpha_{0}$.
5.1. Random-walk on a quasi-random-by-Abelian group: the case of almost uniform quasi-random component. To prove Theorem 15, we notice that after an $O_{c_{0}}(\log |H|)$-step random-walk, we get a random-variable $\widehat{Z}$ such that the probability law of $\pi(\widehat{Z})$ is close to the probability counting measure of $H$. The main goal of this section is to prove an analogue of Lemma 13 in the setting of group extensions. This result describes what happens if after a couple of steps under a random-walk with respect to the random-variable $\widehat{Z}$ we do not gain a substantial amount of entropy.

Lemma 16. Suppose $c$ is a positive number, $C_{4}$ and $C_{5}$ are positive integers, $H$ is a finite group, $A$ is a finite Abelian group, and they satisfy (G1), (G4), (G5), and (G6). Suppose $G$ is an extension of $H$ by $A$. Suppose $\widehat{Z}$ is a symmetric random-variable with values in $G$. Suppose $\varepsilon$ is a positive number and $\widehat{Z}$ satisfies the following properties.
(1) (Almost uniform quotient) For every $x \in H$, we have

$$
\mathbb{P}(\pi(\widehat{Z})=x) \leq 2|H|^{-1}
$$

(2) (Room for improvement) $H_{2}(\widehat{Z}) \leq(1-\varepsilon) \log |G|$.

Then there is a positive number $\gamma_{0}$ which depends on $\varepsilon, c, C_{4}$, and $C_{5}$, such that for every $\gamma \leq \gamma_{0}$ at least one the following statements hold.
(1) (Gaining entropy) $H_{2}\left(\widehat{Z}_{2}\right) \geq H_{2}(\widehat{Z})+\gamma \log |G|$, where $\widehat{Z}_{2}$ is a 2-step random-walk with respect to $\widehat{Z}$.
(2) (Levi subgroup) There are a proper $H$-invariant subgroup $N$ of $A$ and a subgroup $\bar{H}$ of $G / N$ such that $\pi$ induces an isomorphism from $\bar{H}$ to $H$, and

$$
\mathbb{P}\left(\pi_{N}\left(\widehat{Z}_{2}\right) \in \bar{H}\right) \geq|G|^{-R \gamma}
$$

where $\pi_{N}: G \rightarrow G / N$ is the natural quotient map and $R$ is a fixed absolute positive constant.
(3) (Small cases) $|G|<\mathrm{C}_{6}$ where $\mathrm{C}_{6}$ is a positive integer which depends on $\varepsilon, c, \mathrm{C}_{4}$, and $\mathrm{C}_{5}$.

We start with a couple of lemmas. The first one gives us a better understanding of the structure an extension $G$ of $H$ by $A$, where $H$ and $A$ are as in Lemma 16, and the second one is an alogue of Lemma 14 .

Lemma 17. Suppose $c$ is a positive number, $C_{4}$ and $C_{5}$ are positive integers, $H$ is a finite group, $A$ is a finite Abelian group, and they satisfy (G1), (G4), (G5), and (G6). Let $G$ be an extension of $H$ by $A$.
(1) $G$ is a perfect group; that means it does not have a non-trivial Abelian quotient.
(2) If $N$ is a normal subgroup of $G$ and $\pi(N)=H$, then $N=G$.
(3) $G$ is $\frac{c}{1+\mathrm{C}_{4}}$-quasi-random.
(4) Suppose $M_{1} \subsetneq M_{2}$ are two $\mathbb{Z}[H]$-submodules of $A$. Then $H$ acts non-trivially on $M_{2} / M_{1}$.
(5) Suppose $M$ is a $\mathbb{Z}[H]$-submodule of $A$. Then the only $H$-fixed point of $A / M$ is the identity.

Proof. We start by proving the following:
Claim. Suppose $N$ is a normal subgroup of $G$ such that $\pi(N)=H$. Then $M:=A \cap N$ is a $\mathbb{Z}[H]$-submodule of $A$ and $H$ acts trivially on $A / M$.

Proof of Claim. Since $A$ is a normal subgroup of $G, M$ is a normal subgroup of $N$. Because $M$ is a normal subgroup of $N$ and $A$ is an Abelian group, the conjugation of $N$ factors through $\pi(N)$. Therefore, $M$ is a $\mathbb{Z}[H]$-submodule of $A$. For every $h \in H$, there is $n_{h} \in N$ such that $\pi\left(n_{h}\right)=h$. Hence, for every $a \in A$,

$$
(h \cdot a) a^{-1}=n_{h} a n_{h}^{-1} a^{-1} \in A \cap N .
$$

Therefore, $H$ acts trivially on $A / M$. This finishes proof of Claim.
To show the first part, we have to show that the commutator subgroup $[G, G]$ is equal to $G$. Notice that $\pi([G, G])=[H, H]$. Since $H$ is a $c$-quasi-random group, it is perfect. Therefore, $\pi([G, G])=H$. Therefore, by the previous Claim, $H$ acts trivially on $A / M$ where $M:=A \cap[G, G]$. Hence, for every $y \in A, \pi_{M}\left(\mathcal{O}_{y}\right)=\pi_{M}(y)$ where $\mathcal{O}_{y}$ is the $H$-orbit of $y$ and $\pi_{M}: A \rightarrow A / M$ is the natural quotient map. By (G6), we obtain that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\pi_{M}\left(M_{y}\right)=\pi_{M}(y)^{\mathrm{C}_{5}} \pi_{M}(y)^{-\mathrm{C}_{5}}, \quad \text { and so } \quad \pi_{M}\left(M_{y}\right)=1 \tag{56}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (56), we conclude that $M=A$. Since $\pi([G, G])=H$ and $A \subseteq[G, G]$, we conclude that $[G, G]=G$. This finishes proof of the first part.

Since $\pi(N)=H$ and $A=\operatorname{ker} \pi, A N=G$. Hence, $G / N \simeq A /(N \cap A)$ is an Abelian group. By the first part $G$ does not have a non-trivial Abelian quotient, and so $G=N$. This finishes proof of the second part.

Suppose $\rho$ is a non-trivial representation of $G$. Since $A$ is Abelian, $\rho(A)$ is diagonalizable. Hence, there are characters $\chi_{1}, \ldots, \chi_{d} \in \operatorname{Hom}\left(A, S^{1}\right)$, where $S^{1}:=\{z \in \mathbb{C}| | z \mid=1\}$, such that

$$
\rho(a)=\operatorname{diag}\left(\chi_{1}(a), \ldots, \chi_{d}(a)\right),
$$

for every $a \in A$. For every $g \in G, \rho\left(g a g^{-1}\right)$ is a conjugate of $\rho(a)$ and its eigenvalues are given by $\chi_{i}\left(g a g^{-1}\right)$. Notice that $\pi(g)$ acts on $A$ by conjugating by $g$; this means $\pi(g) \cdot a=g a g^{-1}$. This action induces an action on $\widehat{A}:=\operatorname{Hom}\left(A, S^{1}\right)$. For $\chi \in \widehat{A}$ and $h \in H$, we let $(h \cdot \chi)(a):=\chi\left(h^{-1} \cdot a\right)$. Therefore, for every $h \in H$, we have

$$
\left\{h \cdot \chi_{1}, \ldots, h \cdot \chi_{d}\right\}=\left\{\chi_{1}, \ldots, \chi_{d}\right\} .
$$

For every $i$, the $H$-orbit of $\chi_{i}$ is a subset of $\left\{\chi_{1}, \ldots, \chi_{d}\right\}$. Hence,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{deg} \rho \geq\left|H \cdot \chi_{i}\right| \tag{57}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every $i$. Because $H$ is $c$-quasi-random, every $H$-orbit has either one element or at least $|H|^{c}$ elements. Thus, by (57), either $\operatorname{deg} \rho \geq|H|^{c}$ or $H \cdot \chi_{i}=\chi_{i}$ for every $i$. Notice that if $H \cdot \chi_{i}=\chi_{i}$, then, for every $a \in A, \chi_{i}\left(\mathcal{O}_{a}\right)=\chi_{i}(a)$ where $\mathcal{O}_{a}$ is the $H$-orbit of $a$. By (G6), we obtain that

$$
\chi_{i}\left(M_{a}\right)=\prod_{C_{5}} \chi_{i}\left(\mathcal{O}_{a}\right) \prod_{C_{5}} \chi_{i}\left(\mathcal{O}_{a}\right)^{-1}=1
$$

Therefore, if for every $i, H \cdot \chi_{i}=\chi_{i}$, then $A$ is in the kernel of $\rho$. This means $\rho$ factors through $H$; and so $\operatorname{deg} \rho \geq|H|^{c}$. Altogether we obtain that $\operatorname{deg} \rho \geq|H|^{c}$. By (G5), we have $|H|^{c} \geq|G|^{c /\left(1+\mathrm{C}_{4}\right)}$, and the third part follows.

To show part 4, we proceed by contradiction. Suppose $H$ acts trivially on $M_{2} / M_{1}$. Therefore, for every $a \in M_{2}, \pi_{M_{1}}\left(\mathcal{O}_{a}\right)=\pi_{M_{1}}(a)$, where $\pi_{M_{1}}: G \rightarrow G / M_{1}$ is the natural quotient map. Hence, by (G6) and a similar argument as in (56), we obtain that $\pi_{M_{1}}\left(M_{a}\right)=1$, where $M_{a}$ is the $\mathbb{Z}[H]$ module generated by $a$. Therefore, $M_{2}=M_{1}$, which is a contradiction. This finishes proof of the fourth part.

To show the last part, suppose to the contrary that for some $\mathbb{Z}[H]$-submodule $M$ of $A$, there exists $x M \in A / M$ which is $H$-invariant and $x \neq 1$. Let $M^{\prime}:=\langle x\rangle M$. Then $H$ acts trivially on this $M^{\prime} / M$, and so $M^{\prime}$ is a $\mathbb{Z}[H]$-submodule. This contradicts part (4).

Lemma 18. Suppose $c$ is a positive number, $C_{4}$ and $C_{5}$ are positive integers, $H$ is a finite group, $A$ is a finite Abelian group, and they satisfy (G1), (G4), (G5), and (G6). Suppose $S$ is a subset of $A$, and let $M_{S}$ be the $\mathbb{Z}[H]$-submodule of $A$ generated by $S$. Then there is a subset $\bar{S}$ of $S$ which generates $M_{S}$ and $|\bar{S}| \leq \mathrm{C}_{4} / c$.

Proof. Suppose $\bar{S}:=\left\{x_{1}, \ldots, x_{m}\right\}$ is a subset of $S$ which is a generating set of the $\mathbb{Z}[H]$-module $M_{S}$, and it has the smallest possible number of elements among such subsets. For every integer $i$ in $[1, m]$, let $M_{i}$ be the $\mathbb{Z}[H]$-submodule generated by $\left\{x_{1}, \ldots, x_{i}\right\}$. Since for every $i$ the set $\bar{S} \backslash\left\{x_{i}\right\}$ does not generate $M_{S}$, we have that

$$
0 \subsetneq M_{1} \subsetneq \cdots \subsetneq M_{m}=M_{S} .
$$

By the fourth part of Lemma 17, we have that the action of $H$ on $M_{i+1} / M_{i}$ is non-trivial for every integer in $[1, m-1]$. Because $H$ is $c$-quasi-random, we obtain that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|M_{i+1} / M_{i}\right| \geq|H|^{c} . \tag{58}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (58), it follows that

$$
|H|^{c m} \leq\left|M_{S}\right| \leq|A| \leq|H|^{\mathrm{C}_{4}}
$$

Therefore $m \leq \frac{\mathrm{C}_{4}}{c}$. This finishes the proof.
Proof of Lemma 16. Suppose $\gamma$ is a sufficiently small positive number to be specified later, and $|G| \geq \mathrm{C}_{6}$ for a large enough $\mathrm{C}_{6}$ to be specified later. Let's assume that we do not gain enough entropy; that means $H_{2}\left(\widehat{Z}_{2}\right)<H_{2}(\widehat{Z})+\gamma \log |G|$. Then by Proposition 1, there is an $|G|^{R \gamma_{-}}$ approximate subgroup $B$ of $G$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
|\log | B\left|-H_{2}(\widehat{Z})\right| \leq R \gamma \log |G| \quad \text { and } \quad \mathbb{P}\left(\widehat{Z}_{2} \in B\right) \geq|G|^{-R \gamma} \tag{59}
\end{equation*}
$$

By the almost uniform quotient condition, we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbb{P}\left(\pi\left(\widehat{Z}_{2}\right) \in \pi(B)\right) \leq 2 \frac{|\pi(B)|}{|H|} \tag{60}
\end{equation*}
$$

By the second inequality in (59) and (60), we obtain that

$$
\begin{equation*}
|G|^{-R \gamma} \leq \mathbb{P}\left(\widehat{Z}_{2} \in B\right) \leq \mathbb{P}\left(\pi\left(\widehat{Z}_{2}\right) \in \pi(B)\right) \leq \frac{2|\pi(B)|}{|H|} \tag{61}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (G5) and (61), we deduce that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{1}{2}|H|^{1-R\left(1+\mathrm{C}_{4}\right) \gamma} \leq|\pi(B)| \tag{62}
\end{equation*}
$$

Therefore, for large enough $\mathrm{C}_{6}$ and small enough $\gamma$, by (62), $|\pi(B)| \geq|H|^{1-\frac{c}{3}}$. Hence, by Theorem 3,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\pi\left(\prod_{3} B\right)=H \tag{63}
\end{equation*}
$$

Claim. In the above setting, for a small enough $\gamma$ depending on $\varepsilon, c, \mathrm{C}_{4}$, and $\mathrm{C}_{5}$, there is a proper $\mathbb{Z}[H]$-submodule $N$ of $A$ such that

$$
\left(\prod_{9} B\right) \cap A \subseteq N
$$

Proof of Claim. Suppose to the contrary that $\left(\prod_{9} B\right) \cap A$ generates $A$ as a $\mathbb{Z}[H]$-module. Then by Lemma 18 , there is a subset $\bar{B}:=\left\{y_{1}, \ldots, y_{m}\right\}$ of $\left(\prod_{9} B\right) \cap A$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
m \leq \frac{\mathrm{C}_{4}}{c} \quad \text { and } \quad A=M_{y_{1}} \cdots M_{y_{m}} \tag{64}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $M_{y_{i}}$ is the $\mathbb{Z}[H]$-submodule generated by $y_{i}$. Notice that, by (63), there is a function $\theta: H \rightarrow G$ such that for every $x \in H, \pi(\theta(x))=x$ (that means $f$ is a section) and $\theta(x) \in \prod_{3} B$. Notice that for every $x \in H$, we have

$$
x \cdot y_{i}=\theta(x) y_{i} \theta(x)^{-1} \in \prod_{7} B
$$

This means for every $i$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{O}_{y_{i}} \subseteq \prod_{7} B \tag{65}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (G6), (64), (65), and the fact that $B$ is symmetric, we obtain that

$$
\begin{equation*}
A \subseteq \prod_{14 m \mathrm{c}_{5}} B \tag{66}
\end{equation*}
$$

Using (63) and (66), it follows that

$$
\begin{equation*}
G=\prod_{14 m \mathrm{c}_{5}+3} B \tag{67}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since $B$ is an $|G|^{R \gamma}$-approximate subgroup, using (67) we obtain that

$$
\begin{equation*}
|G| \leq|B \| G|^{\left(14 m \mathrm{C}_{5}+2\right) R \gamma} \quad, \text { and so } \quad|G|^{1-\left(14 m \mathrm{C}_{5}+2\right) R \gamma} \leq|B| \tag{68}
\end{equation*}
$$

On the other hand, by the room for improvement condition and (59), we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\log |B| \leq H_{2}(Z)+R \gamma \log |G| \leq(1-\varepsilon+R \gamma) \log |G| \tag{69}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (64), (68), and (69), we deduce that

$$
1-\left(14 \mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{C}_{5} / c+2\right) R \gamma \leq 1-\varepsilon+R \gamma ; \quad \text { and so } \quad \varepsilon \leq\left(14 \mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{C}_{5} / c+3\right) R \gamma
$$

which is a contradiction if $\gamma$ is sufficiently small depending on the parameters $\varepsilon, c, \mathrm{C}_{4}$, and $\mathrm{C}_{5}$. This finishes proof of the Claim.

Let's recall that by (63), there is a function $\theta: H \rightarrow G$ such that $\pi(\theta(x))=x$ and $\theta(x) \in \prod_{3} B$ for every $x \in H$. Therefore, for every $x, x_{1}, x_{2} \in H$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\theta\left(x^{-1}\right) \theta(x) \in\left(\prod_{9} B\right) \cap A \quad \text { and } \quad \theta\left(x_{1} x_{2}\right) \theta\left(x_{1}\right)^{-1} \theta\left(x_{2}\right)^{-1} \in\left(\prod_{9} B\right) \cap A \tag{70}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (70) and the previous Claim, we deduce that there is a proper $H$-invariant subgroup $N$ of $A$ such that

$$
\bar{\theta}: H \rightarrow G / N, \quad \bar{\theta}(x):=\theta(x) N
$$

is a group homomorphism; notice that since $N$ is a $\mathbb{Z}[H]$-submodule, it is a normal subgroup of $G$. Because $N$ is a subgroup of $A=\operatorname{ker} \pi, \pi$ induces a group homomorphism $\bar{\pi}$ from $G / N$ to $H$. For every $x \in H$, we have $\bar{\pi}(\bar{\theta}(x))=x$. Hence, the restriction of $\bar{\pi}$ to $\bar{H}:=\operatorname{Im}(\bar{\theta})$ is an isomorphism. Moreover, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{Im}(\bar{\theta}) \subseteq \pi_{N}\left(\prod_{3} B\right) \tag{71}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\pi_{N}: G \rightarrow G / N$ is the natural quotient map. Next, we show that $\bar{H}=\pi_{N}\left(\prod_{3} B\right)$. By (71), it is sufficient to show that $\pi_{N}\left(\prod_{3} B\right) \subseteq \bar{H}$. Notice that for every $x N \in \pi_{N}\left(\prod_{3} B\right)$, we have

$$
(x N) \bar{\theta}(\bar{\pi}(x N))^{-1} \in \pi_{N}\left(\left(\prod_{9} B\right) \cap A\right),
$$

and so $x N=\bar{\theta}(\bar{\pi}(x N)) \in \bar{H}$. Altogether, we have found a proper $H$-invariant subgroup $N$ of $A$, a subgroup $\bar{H}$ of $G / N$ with the following properties:
(1) $\bar{\pi}: \bar{H} \rightarrow H$ is an isomorphism.
(2) $\bar{H}=\pi_{N}\left(\prod_{3} B\right)$.

Therefore, by (59), we obtain that

$$
\mathbb{P}\left(\pi_{N}\left(\widehat{Z}_{2}\right) \in \bar{H}\right) \geq \mathbb{P}\left(\widehat{Z}_{2} \in \prod_{3} B\right) \geq|G|^{-R \gamma}
$$

This means if we do not gain entropy and are not in the small cases, then we can find a desired Levi subgroup.
5.2. Spectral gap and quasi-random-by-Abelian groups: proof of Theorem 15. Let $L:=$ $L\left(c / \mathrm{C}_{4}, c_{0}, \alpha\right)$ and $C:=C\left(\alpha_{0}\right)$ be the constants given by Theorem 11. Let $\ell_{0}$ be the smallest integer which is at least

$$
\max \left\{L \log |G|, 2 c_{0}^{-1} \log |H|\right\}
$$

For every non-negative integer $i$, let $Z^{(i)}:=Z_{2^{i} \ell_{0}}$ be an $2^{i} \ell_{0}$-step random-walk with respect to $Z$. Then, similar to the proof of (42), we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\mathbb{P}\left(\pi\left(Z^{(i)}\right)=x\right)-|H|^{-1}\right| \leq|H|^{-2} \tag{72}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every $x \in H$.
Claim 1. For every positive integer $i$, every proper $\mathbb{Z}[H]$-submodule $N$ of $A$, and every subgroup $\bar{H} \subseteq G / N$ with the property that $\bar{\pi}: \bar{H} \rightarrow H$ is an isomorphism, where $\bar{\pi}$ is induced by $\pi: G \rightarrow H$, we have that either

$$
\mathbb{P}\left(\pi_{N}\left(Z^{(i)}\right) \in \bar{H}\right)<|G|^{-\frac{c^{2}}{8 C_{4}\left(1+C_{4}\right)}}
$$

or $|H| \lll{ }_{c, \alpha_{0}, \mathrm{C}_{4}} 1$.

Proof of Claim 1. Since $\bar{\pi}: \bar{H} \rightarrow H$ is an isomorphism, the short exact sequence

$$
1 \rightarrow \bar{A} \rightarrow \bar{G} \rightarrow H \rightarrow 1
$$

splits where $\bar{A}:=A / N$ and $\bar{G}:=G / N$. Hence, there is an isomorphism $\theta: H \rightarrow \bar{H}$ such that $\bar{\pi}(\theta(x))=x$ for every $x \in H$, and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\psi: \bar{G} \rightarrow \bar{A} \rtimes H, \quad \psi(g):=(a(g), \bar{\pi}(g)) \tag{73}
\end{equation*}
$$

is an isomorphism, where $a(g):=g \theta(\bar{\pi}(g))^{-1}$. By Lemma $6, \bar{A} \rtimes H$ has a transitive shiftedautomorphism action on $\bar{A}$, which is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
(\bar{a}, x) \cdot \bar{a}^{\prime}:=\bar{a}\left(x \cdot \bar{a}^{\prime}\right) \tag{74}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (73) and (74), we deduce that the following is a shifted automorphism action of $\bar{G}$ on $\bar{A}$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
g \cdot \bar{a}:=\psi(g) \cdot \bar{a}=a(g)(\bar{\pi}(g) \cdot \bar{a}) \tag{75}
\end{equation*}
$$

Notice that the automorphism part of this action factors through the action of $H$ on $\bar{A}$. More precisely, the automorphism action of $\bar{G}$ is given by the group homomorphism

$$
\widehat{\phi}: \bar{G} \rightarrow \operatorname{Aut}(\bar{A}), \quad \widehat{\phi}(g)(\bar{a}):=\bar{\pi}(g) \cdot \bar{a}
$$

Hence, by part 5 of Lemma 17 , the only $\widehat{\phi}(\bar{G})$-fixed point of $\bar{A}$ is 1 . Because $H$ is $c$-quasi-random, every $H$-orbit that has more than 1 element has at least $|H|^{c}$ elements. Thus, every $\widehat{\phi}(\bar{G})$-orbit other than $\{1\}$ has at least $|H|^{c}$ elements. Notice that by (G5), we deduce that every $\widehat{\phi}(\bar{G})$-orbit other than $\{1\}$ has at least $|\bar{A}|^{c / \mathrm{C}_{4}}$ elements. Therefore, conditions (H1) and (H2) of Theorem 11 hold for the group action $\bar{G} \curvearrowright \bar{A}$ (with parameter $c / C_{4}$, instead of $c$ ).

Notice that we also have

$$
\mathcal{L}\left(\widehat{\phi}\left(\pi_{N}(Z)\right)\right) \geq \mathcal{L}(\pi(Z)) \geq c_{0}
$$

Hence the condition (H3) of Theorem 11 holds for the random-variable $\pi_{N}(Z)$.
Altogether, we deduce that we can (and will) apply Theorem 11 for the twisted group action $\bar{G} \curvearrowright \bar{A}$ and the random-variable $\pi_{N}(Z)$. Therefore,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.H_{2}\left(\pi_{N}\left(Z_{2^{i} \ell_{0}}\right)\right) \cdot U_{1}\right) \geq \frac{c}{2 \mathrm{C}_{4}} \log |\bar{A}|-C \tag{76}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every non-negative integer $i$, where $U_{1}$ is a random-variable with values in $\bar{A}$ and $\mathbb{P}\left(U_{1}=1\right)=1$. Notice that since $H$ acts non-trivially on $\bar{A}$,

$$
\log |\bar{A}| \geq c \log |H|, \quad \text { and so by (G5) } \quad \log |\bar{A}| \geq \frac{c}{1+\mathrm{C}_{4}} \log |G|
$$

Thus, when $|H|$ is large enough depending on $c, \alpha_{0}$ and $\mathrm{C}_{4}$, by (76), we obtain that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.H_{2}\left(\pi_{N}\left(Z_{2^{i} \ell_{0}}\right)\right) \cdot U_{1}\right) \geq \frac{c^{2}}{4 \mathrm{C}_{4}\left(1+\mathrm{C}_{4}\right)} \log |G| . \tag{77}
\end{equation*}
$$

Notice that by (75), $\bar{z}$ is in the stabilizer subgroup of $\bar{G}$ associated to 1 if and only if $a(\bar{z})=1$. This means the stabilizer subgroup of $\bar{G}$ associated to 1 is $\bar{H}$. Hence,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbb{P}\left(\pi_{N}\left(Z_{2^{i} \ell_{0}}\right) \cdot U_{1}=1\right)=\mathbb{P}\left(\pi_{N}\left(Z_{2^{i} \ell_{0}}\right) \in \bar{H}\right) \tag{78}
\end{equation*}
$$

Because $\mathbb{P}\left(\pi_{N}\left(Z_{2^{i} \ell_{0}}\right) \cdot U_{1}=1\right) \leq 2^{\left.-\frac{1}{2} H_{2}\left(\pi_{N}\left(Z_{2^{i} \ell_{0}}\right)\right) \cdot U_{1}\right)}$, by (77) and (78), we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbb{P}\left(\pi_{N}\left(Z_{2^{i} \ell_{0}}\right) \in \bar{H}\right) \leq|G|^{-\frac{c^{2}}{8 c_{4}\left(1+C_{4}\right)}} . \tag{79}
\end{equation*}
$$

This finishes proof of the Claim 1.

Claim 2. Assuming that $|H|$ is sufficiently large as a function of the parameters $c, \alpha, \mathrm{C}_{4}$, and $\mathrm{C}_{5}$, for every non-negative integer $i$, we have that either

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { (No room for improvement) } \quad H_{2}\left(Z^{(i)}\right) \geq\left(1-\frac{c}{4\left(1+\mathrm{C}_{4}\right)}\right) \log |G| \text {, } \tag{80}
\end{equation*}
$$

or

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { (Gaining entropy) } \quad H_{2}\left(Z^{(i+1)}\right) \geq H_{2}\left(Z^{(i)}\right)+\gamma \log |G| \text {, } \tag{81}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\gamma$ is a positive number that only depends on $c, \mathrm{C}_{4}$, and $\mathrm{C}_{5}$.
Proof of Claim 2. Let $\gamma_{0}$ be the constant given by Lemma 16 for the parameters, $\varepsilon:=\frac{c}{4\left(1+\mathrm{C}_{4}\right)}, c$, $\mathrm{C}_{4}$, and $\mathrm{C}_{5}$. Notice that the pair of groups $H, A$ and the group action $H \curvearrowright A$ satisfy (G1), (G4), (G5), and (G6). Moreover, if the random-variable $Z^{(i)}$, for a given non-negative integer $i$, has room for improvement (that means (80) does not hold), then by (72), $Z^{(i)}$ satisfies the conditions of Lemma 16. Hence, by Lemma 16, if $|H|$ is large enough depending only on the parameters $c, \mathrm{C}_{4}$, and $\mathrm{C}_{5}$, then for every positive number $\gamma \leq \gamma_{0}$ we have either

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{2}\left(Z^{(i+1)}\right) \geq H_{2}\left(Z^{(i)}\right)+\gamma \log |G| \tag{82}
\end{equation*}
$$

or there are a proper $H$-invariant subgroup $N$ of $A$ and a Levi subgroup $\bar{H}$ of $\bar{G}:=G / N$ (that means $\bar{\pi}: \bar{H} \rightarrow H$ is an isomorphism, where $\bar{\pi}: \bar{G} \rightarrow H$ is induced from $\pi: G \rightarrow H)$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbb{P}\left(\bar{\pi}\left(Z^{(i+1)}\right) \in \bar{H}\right) \geq|G|^{-R \gamma}, \tag{83}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $R$ is a fixed absolute constant. By Claim 1, if $\gamma<\frac{c^{2}}{8 R C_{4}\left(1+\mathrm{C}_{4}\right)}$, (83) does not hold. Hence, (82) should hold, which finishes proof of Claim 2.

Claim 3. Suppose $\gamma$ is the positive number given in Claim 2. Let $i_{0}$ be the smallest integer which is more than $1 / \gamma$. Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{2}\left(Z^{\left(i_{0}\right)}\right) \geq\left(1-\frac{c}{4\left(1+\mathrm{C}_{4}\right)}\right) \log |G| \tag{84}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof of Claim 3. Suppose to the contrary that (84) does not hold. Since Rényi entropy is nondecreasing in a random-walk, we obtain that for every non-negative integer $i \leq i_{0}$, we gain entropy; that means (81) holds. Therefore,

$$
H_{2}\left(Z^{\left(i_{0}\right)}\right) \geq i_{0} \gamma \log |G|>\log |G|
$$

which is a contradiction.
Claim 4. In the above setting, $\mathcal{L}(Z) \geq \frac{c}{2^{i_{0}+2}\left(1+C_{4}\right) \max \left\{L, 2 c_{0}^{-1}\right\}}$ if $|H|$ is large enough, depending on the parameters $c, \alpha_{0}, \mathrm{C}_{4}$.

Proof of Claim 4. By Lemma 17, $G$ is $\frac{c}{1+\mathrm{C}_{4}}$-quasi-random. By Claim 3, we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{2}\left(Z_{2^{i} \ell_{0}}\right) \geq\left(1-\frac{c}{4\left(1+\mathrm{C}_{4}\right)}\right) \log |G| \tag{85}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence, by Proposition 2 and (85), we deduce that

$$
\mathcal{L}(Z) \geq \frac{c}{2^{i_{0}+2}\left(1+\mathrm{C}_{4}\right) \max \left\{L, 2 / c_{0}\right\}}
$$

This finishes the proof of Claim 4 and Theorem 15.

## 6. RANDOM-WALK ON AN EXTENSION OF A QUASI-RANDOM GROUP BY A NILPOTENT GROUP

The main goal of this section is to extend Theorem 15 to a quasi-random-by-nilpotent group. We start by recalling the Lie algebra associated to a nilpotent group $U$, and state the assumptions on the involved groups.

For a group $U$ and every positive integer $i$, let $\gamma_{i}(U)$ be the $i$-th lower central series of $U$. For a nilpotent group $U$ of nilpotency class $m_{0}$, let

$$
L(U):=L_{1} \oplus \cdots \oplus L_{m_{0}}
$$

where $L_{i}:=\frac{\gamma_{i}(U)}{\gamma_{i+1}(U)}$ for every integer $i$ in $\left[1 . . m_{0}\right]$. For $\bar{x}:=x \gamma_{i+1}(U) \in L_{i}$ and $\bar{y}:=y \gamma_{j+1}(U) \in L_{j}$, let $[\bar{x}, \bar{y}]:=[x, y] \gamma_{i+j+1}(U) \in L_{i+j}$, where $[x, y]:=x y x^{-1} y^{-1}$. It is well-known that $[$,$] is well-$ defined, can be linearly extended to $L(U)$, and $L(U)$ is a Lie ring with respect to this bracket (see [18, Chapter VIII, Theorem 9.3]). In this section, we are going to assume that $H, U$, and $G$ are three finite groups which satisfy the following statements.
(G7) $U$ is a finite nilpotent group of nilpotency class $m_{0}$.
(G8) There is a unital commutative ring $R$ such that $L(U)$ is a Lie algebra over $R$ and $L_{1}$ can be generated by $d_{0}$ elements as an $R$-module; notice that $L_{1}$ is simply the Abelianization $U^{\text {ab }}$ of $U$.
(G9) The following is a short exact sequence

$$
1 \rightarrow U \hookrightarrow G \xrightarrow{\pi} H \rightarrow 1
$$

and $G / \gamma_{2}(U)$ is $c$-quasi-random.
Now we can state the main result of this section.
Proposition 19. Suppose $H, U$ and $G$ are three finite groups which satisfy (G7), (G8), and (G9). Let $\pi_{\gamma_{2}(U)}: G \rightarrow G / \gamma_{2}(U)$ be the natural quotient map. Let $X$ be a symmetric random-variable with values in $G$. Suppose $\mathcal{L}\left(\pi_{\gamma_{2}(U)}(X)\right) \geq c_{0}$ where $c_{0}$ is a positive number. Then $\mathcal{L}(X) \gg c_{0}$ where the implied constant depends only on the given parameters $m_{0}, d_{0}$, and $c$.
6.1. Inducing quasi-randomness. Here we show the following lemma.

Lemma 20. Suppose $H, U$ and $G$ are finite groups that satisfy (G7), (G8), and (G9). Then the group $G$ is $\frac{c}{C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)}$-quasi-random, where $C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)$ is a positive integer which depends only on $m_{0}$ and $d_{0}$.

The next lemma is essentially proved in [14, Lemma 32].
Lemma 21. Suppose $U$ is a finite group which satisfies (G7) and (G8). Suppose $S$ is a subset of $U$ and $S[U, U]=U$. Then

$$
\prod_{C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)} S=U
$$

where $C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)$ is a positive integer which depends only on $m_{0}$ and $d_{0}$.
Proof. Suppose $x_{1}, \ldots, x_{d_{0}}$ generate $L_{1}$ as an $R$-module. Then for every positive integer $k$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
L_{k}=\sum_{1 \leq i_{1}, \ldots, i_{k} \leq d_{0}} \operatorname{ad}\left(x_{i_{1}}\right) \cdots \operatorname{ad}\left(x_{i_{k}}\right)\left(L_{1}\right) \tag{86}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since $S[U, U]=U$, there are $s_{i}$ 's in $S$ such that $s_{i} \gamma_{2}(U)=x_{i}$ for every integer $i$ in $\left[1 . . d_{0}\right]$. Hence, by (86), we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
L_{k} \subseteq \pi_{\gamma_{k+1}(U)}\left(\prod_{d_{0}^{k}\left(3 \cdot 2^{k}-2\right)} S\right) \tag{87}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\pi_{\gamma_{k+1}(U)}: U \rightarrow U / \gamma_{k+1}(U)$ is the natural quotient map. By (87), by induction on $j$, one can deduce that

$$
U / \gamma_{j+1}(U)=\pi_{\gamma_{j+1}(U)}\left(\prod_{\sum_{k=1}^{j} d_{0}^{k}\left(3 \cdot 2^{k}-2\right)} S\right)
$$

Therefore $U=\prod_{3\left(2 d_{0}\right)^{m_{0}+1}} S$. This finishes the proof.
The following is an immediate consequence of Lemma 21.
Corollary 22. Suppose $U$ is a finite group that satisfies (G7) and (G8). Then the following statements hold.
(1) If $\bar{U}$ is a subgroup of $U$ and $\bar{U}[U, U]=U$, then $\bar{U}=U$.
(2) $|U| \leq\left|U^{\mathrm{ab}}\right|^{C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)}$, where $C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)$ is the function given in Lemma 21.

Lemma 23. Suppose $A$ is a finite Abelian group, $H$ is a finite group, and the following is a short exact sequence

$$
1 \rightarrow A \hookrightarrow G \xrightarrow{\pi} H \rightarrow 1
$$

Suppose $G$ is $c$-quasi-random. Then the following statements hold.
(1) $|A| \leq|H|^{\frac{1-c}{c}}$.
(2) If $N$ is a normal subgroup of $G$ and $\pi(N)=H$, then $N=G$.

Proof. Since $H$ is a quotient of $G$ and $G$ is $c$-quasi-random, every non-trivial representation of $H$ has dimension at least $|G|^{c}$. Therefore, $|H| \geq|G|^{c}$. This implies the first part.

Since $H=\pi(N), G=A N$. Therefore,

$$
\frac{G}{N}=\frac{A N}{N} \simeq \frac{A}{A \cap N}
$$

Thus $G / N$ is an Abelian quotient of $G$. Since $G$ is $c$-quasi-random, it does not have a non-trivial Abelian quotient. Hence, $G=N$.
Lemma 24. Suppose $U$ is a finite nilpotent group, $H$ is a finite group, and the following is a short exact sequence

$$
1 \rightarrow U \hookrightarrow G \xrightarrow{\pi} H \rightarrow 1
$$

Suppose $\bar{G}:=G / \gamma_{2}(U)$ is c-quasi-random. Suppose $N$ is a normal subgroup of $G$. If $\pi(N)=H$, then $N=G$.

Proof. Let $\pi_{\gamma_{2}(U)}: G \rightarrow \bar{G}$ be the natural quotient map. Then $\pi_{\gamma_{2}(U)}(N)$ is a normal subgroup of $\bar{G}$ and $H=\pi\left(\pi_{\gamma_{2}(U)}(N)\right)$. By the second part of Lemma 23, we obtain that $\pi_{\gamma_{2}(U)}(N)=\bar{G}$. Therefore, $U^{\text {ab }}=\pi_{\gamma_{2}(U)}(N \cap U)$. Hence, by the first part of Corollary 22, $N \cap U=U$. Because, $H=\pi(N)$ and $U \subseteq N$, we deduce that $N=G$.
Proof of Lemma 20. Suppose $\rho$ is a non-trivial irreducible representation of $G$. Let $\bar{G}:=G / \operatorname{ker} \rho$, $\bar{U}:=(U \operatorname{ker} \rho) / \operatorname{ker} \rho$, and $\bar{H}:=H / \pi(\operatorname{ker} \rho)$, . Then

$$
1 \rightarrow \bar{U} \hookrightarrow \bar{G} \xrightarrow{\bar{\pi}} \bar{H} \rightarrow 1
$$

is a short exact sequence where $\bar{\pi}(x \operatorname{ker} \rho):=\pi(x) \pi(\operatorname{ker} \rho)$. Notice that $\bar{\rho}(x \operatorname{ker} \rho):=\rho(x)$ is a non-trivial faithful irreducible representation of $\bar{G}$.

Since $\operatorname{ker} \rho$ is a proper normal subgroup of $G$, by Lemma $23, \bar{H}$ is a non-trivial quotient of $H$. Hence, $\bar{H}$ is a non-trivial quotient of $G / \gamma_{2}(U)$. Therefore,

$$
\begin{equation*}
|\bar{H}| \geq\left|G / \gamma_{2}(U)\right|^{c} . \tag{88}
\end{equation*}
$$

Notice that, by the second part of Corollary 22, we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|G / \gamma_{2}(U)\right| \geq|H||U|^{\frac{1}{C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)}} \tag{89}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)$ is the function given in Lemma 21. Hence, by (88) and (89), we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
|\bar{H}| \geq|H|^{c}|U|^{\frac{c}{C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)}} \tag{90}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $\gamma_{2}(\bar{U})=1$, then $\bar{\rho}$ can be lifted to a non-trivial irreducible representation of $G / \gamma_{2}(U)$. In this case, because $G / \gamma_{2}(U)$ is $c$-quasi-random, by (89), we deduce that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{deg} \rho \geq\left|G / \gamma_{2}(U)\right|^{c} \geq|H|^{c}|U|^{\frac{c}{C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)}} \tag{91}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $\gamma_{2}(\bar{U}) \neq 1$, then the nilpotency class $m_{0}^{\prime}$ of $\bar{U}$ is at least 2 and at most $m_{0}$. Consider the action of $\bar{G}$ on $\gamma_{m_{0}^{\prime}-1}(\bar{U})$ by conjugation. Since

$$
\left[\gamma_{m_{0}^{\prime}-1}(\bar{U}), \gamma_{2}(\bar{U})\right] \subseteq \gamma_{m_{0}^{\prime}+1}(\bar{U})=1
$$

the conjugation action of $\bar{G}$ on $\gamma_{m_{0}^{\prime}-1}(\bar{U})$ factors through $\bar{G} / \gamma_{2}(\bar{U})$. The conjugation action induces an action of $\bar{G}$ on the set $\widehat{\gamma_{m_{0}^{\prime}-1}(\bar{U})}$ of equivalent classes of unitary irreducible representations of $\gamma_{m_{0}^{\prime}-1}(\bar{U})$. Because this action factors through an action of $\bar{G} / \gamma_{2}(\bar{U})$, such an action has a lift to an action of $G / \gamma_{2}(U)$, and $G / \gamma_{2}(U)$ is $c$-quasi-random, we deduce that for every irreducible representation $\vartheta$ of $\gamma_{m_{0}^{\prime}-1}(\bar{U})$ either $\bar{g} \cdot \vartheta=\vartheta$ for every $\bar{g} \in \bar{G}$ or

$$
\begin{equation*}
|\bar{G} \cdot \vartheta|:=|\{\bar{g} \cdot \vartheta \mid \bar{g} \in \bar{G}\}| \geq\left|G / \gamma_{2}(U)\right|^{c} . \tag{92}
\end{equation*}
$$

Notice that by Clifford's theorem (see [19, Theorem 6.2]), if $\vartheta$ is an irreducible subrepresentation of the restriction of $\bar{\rho}$ to $\gamma_{m_{0}^{\prime}-1}(\bar{U})$, then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{deg} \bar{\rho} \geq|\bar{G} \cdot \vartheta| \tag{93}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (92) and (93), we obtain that either

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{deg} \rho \geq\left|G / \gamma_{2}(U)\right|^{c} \quad \text { or } \quad \bar{\rho}\left(\overline{g x g}^{-1}\right)=\bar{\rho}(\bar{x}) \tag{94}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every $\bar{g} \in \bar{G}$ and $\bar{x} \in \gamma_{m_{0}^{\prime}-1}(\bar{U})$. The latter implies that $\bar{\rho}\left(\gamma_{m_{0}^{\prime}-1}(\bar{U})\right)$ is a central subgroup of $\bar{\rho}(\bar{G})$. But this is not possible as $\bar{\rho}$ is faithful and $\left[\bar{U}, \gamma_{m_{0}^{\prime}-1}(\bar{U})\right] \neq 1$. Hence, by (94) and (89), we conclude that

$$
\operatorname{deg} \rho \geq|H|^{c}|U|^{\frac{c}{C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)}} \geq|G|^{\frac{c}{C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)}}
$$

6.2. Spectral gap and a quasi-random-by-nilpotent group: proof of Proposition 19. Let $\ell_{0}$ be the smallest integer larger than $2 c_{0}^{-1} \log |G|$. For every non-negative integer $i$, let $Y^{(i)}:=X_{2^{i} \ell_{0}}$ be a $2^{i} \ell_{0}$-step random-walk with respect to $X$. Then, similar to (42), we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\mathbb{P}\left(\pi_{\gamma_{2}(U)}\left(Y^{(i)}\right)=x\right)-|G|^{-1}\right| \leq|G|^{-2} \tag{95}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every $x \in \pi_{\gamma_{2}(U)}(G)$.
Claim 1. There is a positive number $\gamma_{0}$ which only depends on the parameters $m_{0}, d_{0}, c$, and $c_{0}$ such that for every positive number $\gamma \leq \gamma_{0}$ either

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { (No room for improvement) } \quad H_{2}\left(Y^{(i)}\right) \geq\left(1-\frac{c}{2 C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)}\right) \log |G| \text {, } \tag{96}
\end{equation*}
$$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\text { (Gaining entropy) } \quad H_{2}\left(Y^{(i+1)}\right) \geq H_{2}\left(Y^{(i)}\right)+\gamma \log |G| \tag{or}
\end{equation*}
$$

or $|G|<_{m_{0}, d_{0}, c, c_{0}} 1$ (small cases).
Proof of Claim 1. Suppose to the contrary that for a large enough (to be specified later) group $G$ neither (96) nor (97) hold. Then, by Proposition 1, there is an $|G|^{R \gamma}$-approximate subgroup $B \subseteq G$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
|\log | B\left|-H_{2}\left(Y^{(i)}\right)\right| \leq R \gamma \log |G| \quad \text { and } \quad \mathbb{P}\left(Y^{(i+1)} \in B\right) \geq|G|^{-R \gamma} \tag{98}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $R$ is a universal constant number. By (95) and (98), we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
|G|^{-R \gamma} \leq \mathbb{P}\left(Y^{(i+1)} \in B\right) \leq \mathbb{P}\left(\pi_{\gamma_{2}(U)}\left(Y^{(i+1)}\right) \in \pi_{\gamma_{2}(U)}(B)\right) \leq 2 \frac{\left|\pi_{\gamma_{2}(U)}(B)\right|}{\left|\pi_{\gamma_{2}(U)}(G)\right|} \tag{99}
\end{equation*}
$$

By Corollary 22, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
|G|=|U||H| \leq\left|U^{\mathrm{ab}}\right|^{C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)}|H| \leq\left|\pi_{\gamma_{2}(U)}(G)\right|^{C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)} . \tag{100}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence, by (99) and (100), if $|G|^{R \gamma / C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)} \geq 2$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\pi_{\gamma_{2}(U)}(B)\right| \geq\left|\pi_{\gamma_{2}(U)}(G)\right|^{1-2 R \gamma} \tag{101}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $\gamma<c /(6 R)$, then by Theorem 3 and (101), we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
\pi_{\gamma_{2}(U)}\left(\prod_{3} B\right)=\pi_{\gamma_{2}(U)}(G) \tag{102}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (102) and Lemma 21, we deduce that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\prod_{3 C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)} B=G \tag{103}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (103) and the fact that $B$ is $|G|^{R \gamma}$-approximate subgroup, we obtain that

$$
\begin{equation*}
|G|^{1-\left(3 C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)-1\right) R \gamma} \leq|B| \tag{104}
\end{equation*}
$$

On the other hand, since $Y^{(i)}$ has room for improvement (that means (96) does not hold), by (98), we deduce that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\log |B| \leq\left(1-\frac{c}{2 C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)}+R \gamma\right) \log |G| \tag{105}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence, by (105), if $\gamma \leq \frac{c}{4 R C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)}$, then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\log |B| \leq\left(1-\frac{c}{4 C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)}\right) \log |G| \tag{106}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (104) and (106), we obtain

$$
1-\left(3 C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)-1\right) R \gamma \leq 1-\frac{c}{4 C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)},
$$

which is a contradiction for $\gamma<\frac{c}{4 R C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)\left(3 C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)-1\right)}$. This finishes proof of Claim 1.
Claim 2. Suppose $|G| \gg_{m_{0}, d_{0}, c, c_{0}} 1$ where the implied constant is the one given by Claim 1 to avoid the small cases. Suppose $\gamma_{0}:=\gamma_{0}\left(m_{0}, d_{0}, c, c_{0}\right)$ is the positive number given in Claim 1. Let $i_{0}$ be the smallest integer more than $1 / \gamma_{0}$. Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{2}\left(Y^{\left(i_{0}\right)}\right) \geq\left(1-\frac{c}{2 C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)}\right) \log |G| \tag{107}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof of Claim 2. Suppose to the contrary that (107) does not hold. Since the Rényi entropy is non-decreasing along a random-walk, we deduce that (96) does not hold for every non-negative integer $i \leq i_{0}$. Hence, by Claim 1, for every non-negative integer $i \leq i_{0}$, we should gain entropy; that means (97) should hold. Therefore,

$$
H_{2}\left(Y^{\left(i_{0}\right)}\right)>\log |G|,
$$

which is a contradiction. This finishes proof of Claim 2.
Finishing proof of Proposition 19. By Lemma 20, $G$ is $\frac{c}{C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)}$-quasi-random. By Claim 2,

$$
H_{2}\left(X_{2^{i_{0} \ell_{0}}}\right) \geq\left(1-\frac{c}{2 C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)}\right) \log |G| ;
$$

and so by Proposition 2, we obtain

$$
\mathcal{L}(X) \geq \frac{c c_{0}}{2^{i_{0}+3} C\left(m_{0}, d_{0}\right)} .
$$

This finishes our proof of Proposition 19.

## 7. Checking (G1)-(G9) for certain groups

In this section, we are going to prove that certain family of finite groups satisfy the properties (G1)-(G9). The main intention of these results is to provide examples on how to apply Theorem 12 , Theorem 15, and Proposition 19. These results are not intended to be viewed as the best of their type.
7.1. Product of finite almost simple groups of Lie type and (G1), (G2), and (G3). Here, we recall results about finite simple groups of Lie type and study finite product of such groups.

Proposition 25. For every integer $1 \leq i \leq m$, suppose $q_{i}$ is a power of a prime $p_{i}$. Suppose $\mathbb{F}_{q_{i}}$ is a finite field of order $q_{i}$, and $\mathbb{H}_{i}$ is an absolutely almost simple $\mathbb{F}_{q_{i}}$-group. Let $H_{i}:=\mathbb{H}_{i}\left(\mathbb{F}_{q_{i}}\right)^{+}$be the subgroup generated by the elements of order $p_{i}$. Suppose there is a positive number $C$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
C^{-1} \leq \frac{\log \left|H_{i}\right|}{\log \left|H_{j}\right|} \leq C \tag{108}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every $1 \leq i, j \leq m$. Let $H:=H_{1} \oplus \cdots \oplus H_{m}$. Then $H$ is $c$-quasi-random where $c$ is a positive number which only depends on $m, C$, and $\max \left\{\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{H}_{i} \mid 1 \leq i \leq m\right\}$.

Proof. By [22], for every $i$, there is a positive number $c_{i}$ which only depends on $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{H}_{i}$ such that $H_{i}$ is $c_{i}$-quasi-random. Suppose $\rho$ is a non-trivial irreducible representation of $G$. Then the restriction of $\rho$ to at least one of the $H_{i}$ 's is non-trivial. Hence, by the fact that $H_{i}$ is $c_{i}$-quasi-random and (108), we have

$$
\operatorname{deg} \rho \geq \min \left\{\left|H_{i}\right|^{c_{i}} \mid 1 \leq i \leq m\right\} \geq|H|^{\frac{\min \left\{c_{i} \mid 1 \leq i \leq m\right\}}{C(m-1)+1}}
$$

Therefore $H$ is $\frac{\min \left\{c_{i} \mid 1 \leq i \leq m\right\}}{C(m-1)+1}$-quasi-random.
Next we address the (G3) property.
Proposition 26. For every integer $1 \leq i \leq m$, suppose $q_{i}$ is a power of a prime $p_{i}$. Suppose $\mathbb{F}_{q_{i}}$ is a finite field of order $q_{i}$, and $\mathbb{H}_{i}$ is an absolutely almost simple $\mathbb{F}_{q_{i}}$-group. Let $H_{i}:=\mathbb{H}_{i}\left(\mathbb{F}_{q_{i}}\right)^{+}$ be the subgroup generated by the elements of order $p_{i}$. Suppose $H:=\bigoplus_{i=1}^{m} H_{i}$. Then, there is a constant $C$ which only depends on $\max _{i} \operatorname{dim} \mathbb{H}_{i}$ such that, for every $x \in H$,

$$
Z(H) \prod_{C} \mathrm{Cl}(x) \supseteq N_{x},
$$

where $N_{x}$ is the smallest normal subgroup of $H$ which contains $x$.
Proof. Notice that if $x=\left(x_{1}, \ldots, x_{m}\right) \in H$, then $\mathrm{Cl}(x)=\mathrm{Cl}\left(x_{1}\right) \times \cdots \times \mathrm{Cl}\left(x_{m}\right)$. Hence, for every positive integer $C$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
Z(H) \prod_{C} \mathrm{Cl}(x)=\prod_{i=1}^{m}\left(Z\left(H_{i}\right) \prod_{C} \mathrm{Cl}\left(x_{i}\right)\right) \tag{109}
\end{equation*}
$$

By [23, Theorem 1.1] (see also [28, Theorem 7.1]), there is a fixed positive integer $a$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{i}=Z\left(H_{i}\right) \prod_{a\left\lfloor\log \left|H_{i}\right| / \log \left|\mathrm{Cl}\left(x_{i}\right)\right|\right\rfloor} \mathrm{Cl}\left(x_{i}\right) \tag{110}
\end{equation*}
$$

if $x_{i} \notin Z\left(H_{i}\right)$. By [22], $H_{i}$ is $c$-quasi-random for some positive number $c$ which only depends on $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{H}_{i}$. Hence,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\log \left|H_{i}\right|}{\log \left|\mathrm{Cl}\left(x_{i}\right)\right|} \leq \frac{1}{c} \tag{111}
\end{equation*}
$$

if $x_{i} \notin Z\left(H_{i}\right)$. By (110) and (111), we conclude that

$$
Z(H) \prod_{\lfloor a / c\rfloor} \mathrm{Cl}(x) \supseteq Z(H) \bigoplus_{x_{i} \notin Z\left(H_{i}\right)} H_{i} \supseteq N_{x} .
$$

Finally, we point out that the order of the center of a semisimple group can be bounded by its dimension from above.

Lemma 27. For every integer $1 \leq i \leq m$, suppose $q_{i}$ is a power of a prime $p_{i}$. Suppose $\mathbb{F}_{q_{i}}$ is a finite field of order $q_{i}$, and $\mathbb{H}_{i}$ is an absolutely almost simple $\mathbb{F}_{q_{i}}$-group. Let $H_{i}:=\mathbb{H}_{i}\left(\mathbb{F}_{q_{i}}\right)^{+}$be the subgroup generated by the elements of order $p_{i}$. Suppose $H:=\bigoplus_{i=1}^{m} H_{i}$. Then,

$$
|Z(H)| \leq \log |H|
$$

if $|H|$ is sufficiently large depending only on $m$ and $\max \left\{\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{H}_{i}\right\}$.
Proof. Suppose $r_{i}$ is the absolute rank of $\mathbb{H}_{i}$. Then $\left|Z\left(H_{i}\right)\right| \leq r_{i}+1$. Hence $|Z(H)| \leq \prod_{i=1}^{m}\left(1+r_{i}\right)$, which finishes the proof.
7.2. Certain unipotent group schemes over rings with large characteristic. In this section, we study unipotent closed subgroups of $\left(\mathrm{GL}_{n}\right)_{A}$ where $A$ is a unital commutative ring whose characteristic is either 0 or large compared to $n$. In order to formulate the main result of this section, we start by reviewing the definition of the exponential and the logarithmic maps.

The exponential and the logarithmic maps can be viewed as elements in the ring of power series with coefficients in $\mathbb{Q}$. We have

$$
\exp (x):=\sum_{i=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^{i}}{i!}, \quad \log (1-x):=-\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} \frac{x^{i}}{i}, \quad \exp (\log x)=x, \quad \text { and } \quad \log (\exp x)=x
$$

We view them as functions and evaluate them whenever that makes sense.
Let $\underline{\mathrm{Nil}}_{n}^{+}$and $\underline{\mathrm{Uni}}_{n}^{+}$be the closed $\mathbb{Z}$-affine schemes given by the following functors:

$$
\underline{\operatorname{Nil}}_{n}^{+}(A):=\left\{x \in \mathfrak{g l}_{n}(A) \mid x_{i j}=0 \text { if } i \leq j\right\}
$$

and

$$
\underline{\operatorname{Uni}}_{n}^{+}(A):=\left\{u \in \operatorname{GL}_{n}(A) \mid u_{i j}=0 \text { if } i<j \text { and } u_{i i}=1 \text { for every } i\right\}
$$

In this section, the $i, j$ entry of a matrix $x$ is denoted by $x_{i j}$. Notice that for every ring $A$ and $x \in \underline{\operatorname{Nil}}_{n}^{+}(A)$, we have $x^{n}=0$. Hence, exp and $\log$ define isomorphisms between $\left(\underline{\mathrm{Nil}}_{n}^{+}\right)_{\mathbb{Z}[1 / n!]}$ and $\left(\underline{\mathrm{Uni}}_{n}^{+}\right)_{\mathbb{Z}[1 / n!]}$.

Now, we state the main result of this section. This result will be used to study the fibers of a smooth unipotent $\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]$-group scheme over points in a Zariski-open subset of $\operatorname{Spec}\left(\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]\right)$.

Proposition 28. Suppose $A$ is a unital commutative $\mathbb{Z}[1 / n!]$-algebra. Suppose $\mathfrak{u}$ is a Lie $A$ subalgebra of $\operatorname{Nil}_{n}^{+}(A)$. Let $\mathfrak{u}_{1}:=\mathfrak{u}$ and $\mathfrak{u}_{i+1}:=\left[\mathfrak{u}, \mathfrak{u}_{i}\right]$ be the Abelian subgroup of $\mathfrak{u}$ which is generated by $\left\{[x, y] \mid x \in \mathfrak{u}, y \in \mathfrak{u}_{i}\right\}$, for every positive integer $i$. Let $U_{i}:=\exp \mathfrak{u}_{i}$ for every positive integer. Then

$$
\gamma_{i}\left(U_{1}\right)=U_{i}
$$

for every positive integer $i$.
The following is a consequence of Proposition 28 that will be used in this work. This result has two key points. (1) In general, there is no satisfactory theory of lower central series for group schemes. Here, for very special group schemes, with the help of the exponential and the logarithmic maps, we define certain subschemes that can be viewed as lower central series. (2) We study the set of rational points of the lower central series of fibers over closed points of the considered group schemes, and describe the Abelianization of these fibers.

Proposition 29. Suppose $\underline{U}$ is a subgroup scheme of $\underline{U n i}_{n}^{+}{ }_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / \bar{q}_{0}\right]}$ and $\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Q}}$ is an algebraic subgroup of $\underline{\mathrm{Uni}}_{n}^{+} \mathbb{Q}$. Then there exists a positive multiple $q_{0}$ of $\operatorname{lcm}\left(n!, \overline{q_{0}}\right)$ for which the following statements hold.

Suppose $\mathfrak{u}:=\operatorname{Lie}(\underline{U})\left(\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]\right)$. Let $\mathfrak{u}_{1}:=\mathfrak{u}$ and $\mathfrak{u}_{i+1}:=\left[\mathfrak{u}, \mathfrak{u}_{i}\right]$. Suppose $F$ is a field whose characteristic is either 0 or not dividing $q_{0}$. Then,
(1) $\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}$ is a smooth group scheme. In particular, the following statements hold:
(a) $\underline{U}_{F}$ is a unipotent algebraic group over $F$.
(b) There is a natural $A$-module isomorphism

$$
\iota_{A}: \operatorname{Lie}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)(A) \rightarrow \mathfrak{u} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} A
$$

for every unital commutative $\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]$-algebra $A$.
(2) For every positive integer $i$, there is a smooth subgroup scheme $\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)$ of $\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}$ with the following properties:
(a) For every unital commutative $\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]$-algebra $A$, we have

$$
\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)(A)=\exp \left(\iota_{A}^{-1}\left(\mathfrak{u}_{i} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} A\right)\right)
$$

(b) For every unital commutative $\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]$-algebra $A$, we have

$$
\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)(A)=\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}(A)\right)
$$

where $\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}(A)\right)$ is the $i$-th lower central series of the group $\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}(A)$.
(c) For every positive integer $i$, we have $\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)_{F}=\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{F}\right)$ where $\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{F}\right)$ is the $i$-th lower central series of the algebraic group $\underline{U}_{F}$.
(3) For every positive integer $i$ and every unital commutative $F$-algebra $B$, we have

$$
\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{F}\right)(B)=\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{F}(B)\right)
$$

(4) Let $\underline{U}_{F}^{\mathrm{ab}}$ be the Abelianization of the $F$-algberaic group $\underline{U}_{F}$. Then there is a natural B-module isomorphism $f_{B}: \underline{U}_{F}^{\mathrm{ab}}(B) \rightarrow\left(\mathfrak{u} / \mathfrak{u}_{2}\right) \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} B$ which is a composite of natural isomorphisms,

$$
\underline{U}_{F}^{\mathrm{ab}}(B) \xrightarrow{\sim} \frac{\underline{U}_{F}(B)}{\gamma_{2}\left(\underline{U}_{F}\right)(B)} \xrightarrow{\sim} \frac{\mathfrak{u} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} B}{\mathfrak{u}_{2} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} B} \xrightarrow{\sim}\left(\mathfrak{u} / \mathfrak{u}_{2}\right) \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} B
$$

and the second isomorphism is induced by $\iota_{B} \circ \log$.
Before we get to the proof of Proposition 28, we recall some basic properties of the exponential and the logarithmic maps. Viewing $\exp (x)$ and $\exp (y)$ as elements of the non-commutative ring $\mathbb{Q}\langle\langle x, y\rangle\rangle$ of power series with variables $x$ and $y$, the Baker-Campbell-Hausdorff-Dynkin formula states that $x \# y:=\log (\exp (x) \exp (y))$ is equal to

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{k-1}}{k} \sum_{m_{i}, n_{i} \geq 0, m_{i}+n_{i}>0} \frac{1}{\left(\sum_{i=1}^{k}\left(m_{i}+n_{i}\right)\right) \prod_{i=1}^{k}\left(m_{i}!n_{i}!\right)} Z_{\mathbf{m}, \mathbf{n}}(x, y) \tag{112}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathbf{m}:=\left(m_{1}, \ldots, m_{k}\right), \mathbf{n}:=\left(n_{1}, \ldots, n_{k}\right)$, and

$$
Z_{\mathbf{m}, \mathbf{n}}(x, y):=[\underbrace{x, \ldots, x}_{m_{1}}, \underbrace{y, \ldots, y}_{n_{1}}, \ldots, \underbrace{x, \ldots, x}_{m_{k}}, \underbrace{y, \ldots, y}_{n_{k}}]=\operatorname{ad}(x)^{m_{1}} \operatorname{ad}(y)^{n_{1}} \cdots \operatorname{ad}(y)^{n_{k}-1}(y)
$$

is a long commutator. Notice that for every commutative ring $A$ and $x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n} \in \operatorname{Nil}_{n}^{+}(A)$, we have $x_{1} \cdots x_{n}=0$. This implies that $\operatorname{ad}\left(x_{1}\right) \cdots \operatorname{ad}\left(x_{n-1}\right)\left(x_{n}\right)=0$ for every $x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n} \in \underline{\operatorname{Nil}_{n}^{+}}(A)$.

Therefore, $Z_{\mathbf{m}, \mathbf{n}}(x, y)=0$ for every $x, y \in \underline{\operatorname{Nil}}_{n}^{+}(A)$ if $\|\mathbf{m}\|_{1}+\|\mathbf{n}\|_{1} \geq n$. Hence, for every unital commutative $\mathbb{Z}[1 / n!]$-algebra $A$ and $x, y \in \underline{\operatorname{Nil}}_{n}^{+}(A)$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
x \# y=\sum_{k=1}^{n-1} \frac{(-1)^{k-1}}{k} \sum_{m_{i}, n_{i} \geq 0, m_{i}+n_{i}>0,\|\mathbf{m}\|_{1}+\|\mathbf{n}\|_{1}<n} \frac{1}{\left(\sum_{i=1}^{k}\left(m_{i}+n_{i}\right)\right) \prod_{i=1}^{k}\left(m_{i}!n_{i}!\right)} Z_{\mathbf{m}, \mathbf{n}}(x, y) \tag{113}
\end{equation*}
$$

We refer to (113) as the n-truncated BCHD formula. Notice that since the multiplication in $\underline{\operatorname{Uni}}_{n}^{+}(A)$ is an associative operation, so is \#; this means for every $x, y, z \in \underline{\operatorname{Nil}}_{n}^{+}(A)$, we have

$$
x \#(y \# z)=(x \# y) \# z
$$

Lemma 30. Suppose $A$ is a unital commutative ring, $n$ is an integer, and $n!\in A^{\times}$. Suppose $\mathfrak{u}$ is a Lie subalgebra over $A$ of $\underline{\operatorname{Nil}}_{n}^{+}(A)$. Then $\exp (\mathfrak{u})$ is a subgroup of $\underline{\operatorname{Uni}}_{n}^{+}(A)$.

Proof. This is an immediate corollary of the $n$-truncated BCHD formula.
For a Lie ring $\mathfrak{u}$, let $\mathfrak{u}_{1}:=\mathfrak{u}$ and $\mathfrak{u}_{i+1}:=\left[\mathfrak{u}_{i}, \mathfrak{u}\right]$ be the Abelian subgroup generated by $[x, y]$ 's as $x$ and $y$ range in $\mathfrak{u}_{i}$ and $\mathfrak{u}$, respectively. Notice that because

$$
\operatorname{ad}([x, y])(z)=\operatorname{ad}(x) \operatorname{ad}(y)(z)-\operatorname{ad}(y) \operatorname{ad}(x)(z),
$$

for every $x, y, z \in \mathfrak{u}$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left[\mathfrak{u}_{i}, \mathfrak{u}_{j}\right] \subseteq \mathfrak{u}_{i+j} \tag{114}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the left hand side is the Abelian subgroup generated by $\left\{[x, y] \mid x, \in \mathfrak{u}_{i}, y \in \mathfrak{u}_{j}\right\}$. For every $x \in \mathfrak{u} \backslash\{0\}$, let $\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(x)$ be the largest positive integer $i$ such that $x \in \mathfrak{u}_{i}$. Let $\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(0):=\infty$. Notice that by (114), we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}([x, y]) \geq \nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(x)+\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(y) \tag{115}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every $x, y \in \mathfrak{u}$. It is worth pointing out that $\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}$ satisfies the usual valuation properties; that means $\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(x \pm y) \geq \min \left\{\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(x), \nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(y)\right\}$ and equality holds if $\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(x) \neq \nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(y)$.

Based on (115), the following is an immediate consequence of the $n$-truncated BCHD formula.
Lemma 31. Suppose $A$ is a unital commutative $\mathbb{Z}[1 / n!]$-algebra and $\mathfrak{u}$ is a Lie subalgebra over $A$ of $\underline{\operatorname{Nil}}_{n}^{+}(A)$. Then, for $x, y \in \mathfrak{u}$,

$$
\begin{align*}
& \nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left((x \# y)-\left(x+y+\frac{1}{2}[x, y]\right)\right) \geq \nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(x)+\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(y)+\min \left\{\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(x), \nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(y)\right\},  \tag{116}\\
& \nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(x \# y \#(-x) \#(-y)-[x, y]) \geq \nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(x)+\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(y)+\min \left\{\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(x), \nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(y)\right\}, \tag{117}
\end{align*}
$$

and for some $\gamma \in \exp \left(\mathfrak{u}_{\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}}(x)+\nu_{\mathbf{u}}(y)+\min \left\{\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(x), \nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(y)\right\}\right)$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\exp ([x, y])=\gamma[\exp x, \exp y] \tag{118}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $[\exp x, \exp y]=(\exp x)(\exp y)(\exp x)^{-1}(\exp y)^{-1}$.
Proof. We leave (116) to the reader to verify based on the $n$-truncated BCHD formula. Let $i:=\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(x)$ and $j:=\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(y)$. Using (116) for $-x$ and $-y$, we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
(-x) \#(-y) \in-x-y+\frac{1}{2}[x, y]+\mathfrak{u}_{i+j+\min \{i, j\}} . \tag{119}
\end{equation*}
$$

Another application of (116) together with (119) and (114) implies that,
$(x \# y) \#((-x) \#(-y)) \in\left(x+y+\frac{1}{2}[x, y]\right)+\left(-x-y+\frac{1}{2}[x, y]\right)+\mathfrak{u}_{i+j+\min \{i, j\}}=[x, y]+\mathfrak{u}_{i+j+\min \{i, j\}}$.

Finally, we again use (116) together with (117) to obtain

$$
[x, y] \#(y \# x \#(-y) \#(-x)) \in[x, y]+[y, x]+\mathfrak{u}_{i+j+\min \{i, j\}}=\mathfrak{u}_{i+j+\min \{i, j\}}
$$

Hence,

$$
\exp ([x, y])[\exp x, \exp y]^{-1} \in \exp \left(\mathfrak{u}_{i+j+\min \{i, j\}}\right)
$$

Lemma 32. Suppose $A$ is a unital commutative $\mathbb{Z}[1 / n!]$-algebra and $\mathfrak{u}$ is a Lie subalgebra over $A$ of $\mathrm{Nil}_{n}^{+}(A)$. For every positive integer $i$, let $U_{i}:=\exp \left(\mathfrak{u}_{i}\right)$. Then, the following statements hold.
(1) $U_{1} \supseteq \cdots \supseteq U_{n}$ is a chain of normal subgroups of $U_{1}$, and $U_{n}=\{1\}$.
(2) For every positive integers $i$ and $j,\left[U_{i}, U_{j}\right] \subseteq U_{i+j}$; in particular, $\gamma_{i}\left(U_{1}\right) \subseteq U_{i}$ for every positive integer $i$.
(3) If $x, y \in \mathfrak{u}_{i}$, then $\exp (x+y) \in(\exp x)(\exp y) U_{2 i}$.

Proof. By Lemma 30, we know that $U_{i}$ 's are subgroups and clearly $U_{1} \supseteq \cdots \supseteq U_{n}$. Since $x_{1} \cdots x_{n}$ is 0 for every $x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n} \in \underline{\operatorname{Nil}}_{n}^{+}(A), \mathfrak{u}_{n}=0$. Thus, $U_{n}=\{1\}$.

For every $x \in \mathfrak{u}$ and $y \in \mathfrak{u}_{i}$, we have

$$
\operatorname{Ad}(\exp (x))(y)=\exp (\operatorname{ad}(x))(y) \in \mathfrak{u}_{i}
$$

Hence, for every $x \in \mathfrak{u}$ and $y \in \mathfrak{u}_{i}$,

$$
\exp (x) \exp (y) \exp (x)^{-1}=\exp (\operatorname{Ad}(\exp (x))(y)) \in U_{i} .
$$

This implies that for every positive integer $i, U_{i}$ is a normal subgroup of $U_{1}$.
Suppose $x \in \mathfrak{u}_{i}$ and $y \in \mathfrak{u}_{j}$. Then, by (118) (in Lemma 31), we obtain

$$
[\exp x, \exp y] \in U_{i+j+\min \{i, j\}} \exp ([x, y]) \subseteq U_{i+j}
$$

Hence, $\left[U_{i}, U_{j}\right] \subseteq U_{i+j}$. Now, by induction on $i$, we deduce that $\gamma_{i}\left(U_{1}\right) \subseteq U_{i}$ for every positive integer $i$.

By (116) (in Lemma 31), we have

$$
(x+y) \#((-y) \#(-x)) \in \mathfrak{u}_{2 i}
$$

for every positive integer $i$ and $x, y \in \mathfrak{u}_{i}$. Therefore, in this case, we have

$$
\exp (x+y)(\exp y)^{-1}(\exp x)^{-1} \in U_{2 i}
$$

In the next lemma, we estimate the logarithm of a long commutator. For $g_{1}, \ldots, g_{m+1} \in \underline{\operatorname{Uni}}_{n}^{+}(A)$, we define the long commutator $\left[g_{1}, \ldots, g_{m+1}\right]$, recursively. Let $c_{1}:=g_{1}$ and $c_{i+1}:=\left[g_{i+1}, c_{i}\right]$ for every positive integer $i \leq m$.

Lemma 33. Suppose $A$ is a unital commutative $\mathbb{Z}[1 / n!]$-algebra and $\mathfrak{u}$ is a Lie subalgebra over $A$ of ${\underline{\mathrm{Nil}_{n}^{+}}}_{n}^{(A)}$. Suppose $m$ is a positive integer and $x_{0}, \ldots, x_{m} \in \mathfrak{u}$. Then

$$
\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(\log \left[\exp \left(x_{m}\right), \ldots, \exp \left(x_{0}\right)\right]-\left[x_{m}, \ldots, x_{0}\right]\right) \geq \sum_{i=0}^{m} \nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(x_{i}\right)+\min \left\{\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(x_{i}\right) \mid 0 \leq i \leq m\right\} .
$$

Proof. We proceed by induction on $m$. Notice that by (117)

$$
\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(\log [\exp x, \exp y]-[x, y]) \geq \nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(x)+\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(y)+\min \left\{\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(x), \nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(y)\right\},
$$

which implies the base of induction. Next, we prove the induction step. Suppose the claim is true for $m$, and we want to prove it for $m+1$. Let

$$
z:=\log \left[\exp \left(x_{m}\right), \ldots, \exp \left(x_{0}\right)\right]
$$

Then by (117), we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(\log \left[\exp \left(x_{m+1}\right), \exp (z)\right]-\left[x_{m+1}, z\right]\right) \geq \nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(x_{m+1}\right)+\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(z)+\min \left\{\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(x_{m+1}\right), \nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(z)\right\} \tag{120}
\end{equation*}
$$

By the induction hypothesis, we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(z-\left[x_{m}, \ldots, x_{0}\right]\right) \geq \sum_{i=0}^{m} \nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(x_{i}\right)+\min \left\{\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(x_{i}\right) \mid 0 \leq i \leq m\right\} . \tag{121}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (121) and (115), we deduce that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(\left[x_{m+1}, z\right]-\left[x_{m+1}, \ldots, x_{0}\right]\right) \geq \sum_{i=0}^{m+1} \nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(x_{i}\right)+\min \left\{\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(x_{i}\right) \mid 0 \leq i \leq m\right\} \tag{122}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (115), $\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(\left[x_{m}, \ldots, x_{0}\right]\right) \geq \sum_{i=0}^{m} \nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(x_{i}\right)$. Hence, by (121), we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}(z) \geq \sum_{i=0}^{m} \nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(x_{i}\right) . \tag{123}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (120), (123), and (122), we obtain that

$$
\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(\log \left[\exp \left(x_{m+1}\right), \ldots, \exp \left(x_{0}\right)\right]-\left[x_{m+1}, \ldots, x_{0}\right]\right) \geq \sum_{i=0}^{m+1} \nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(x_{i}\right)+\min \left\{\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(x_{i}\right) \mid 0 \leq i \leq m+1\right\}
$$

This finishes proof of the induction step.
Corollary 34. Suppose $A$ is a unital commutative $\mathbb{Z}[1 / n!]$-algebra and $\mathfrak{u}$ is a Lie subalgebra over $A$ of $\underline{\mathrm{Nil}_{n}^{+}}(A)$. For every positive integer $i$, let $U_{i}:=\exp \left(\mathfrak{u}_{i}\right)$. Then, for every positive integer $m$ and $x_{0}, \ldots, x_{m} \in \mathfrak{u}$,

$$
\exp \left(\left[x_{m}, \ldots, x_{0}\right]\right) \in\left[\exp x_{m}, \ldots, \exp x_{0}\right] U_{m+2}
$$

In particular,

$$
\exp \left(\left[x_{m}, \ldots, x_{0}\right]\right) \in \gamma_{m+1}\left(U_{1}\right) U_{m+2}
$$

Proof. By Lemma 33, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(\log \left[\exp x_{m}, \ldots, \exp x_{0}\right]-\left[x_{m}, \ldots, x_{0}\right]\right) \geq \sum_{i=0}^{m} \nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(x_{i}\right)+\min \left\{\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(x_{i}\right) \mid 0 \leq i \leq m\right\} . \tag{124}
\end{equation*}
$$

In particular, we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(\log \left[\exp x_{m}, \ldots, \exp x_{0}\right]\right) \geq \sum_{i=0}^{m} \nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(x_{i}\right) \tag{125}
\end{equation*}
$$

as (115) implies that $\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(\left[x_{m}, \ldots, x_{0}\right]\right) \geq \sum_{i=0}^{m} \nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(x_{i}\right)$.
By (116) and (124), we obtain

$$
\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(\log \left[\exp x_{m}, \ldots, \exp x_{0}\right] \#\left(-\left[x_{m}, \ldots, x_{0}\right]\right)\right) \geq \sum_{i=0}^{m} \nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(x_{i}\right)+\min \left\{\nu_{\mathfrak{u}}\left(x_{i}\right) \mid 0 \leq i \leq m\right\} \geq m+2
$$

Therefore,

$$
\left[\exp x_{m}, \ldots, \exp x_{0}\right] \exp \left(\left[x_{m}, \ldots, x_{0}\right]\right)^{-1} \in U_{m+2}
$$

This finishes proof of this corollary.
Lemma 35. Suppose $A$ is a unital commutative $\mathbb{Z}[1 / n!]$-algebra and $\mathfrak{u}$ is a Lie subalgebra over $A$ of $\underline{\operatorname{Nil}}_{n}^{+}(A)$. For every positive integer $i$, let $U_{i}:=\exp \left(\mathfrak{u}_{i}\right)$. Then, $\gamma_{n-i}\left(U_{1}\right) \supseteq U_{n-i}$ for every non-negative integer $i \leq n-1$.

Proof. We proceed by induction on $i$. By part 1 of Lemma $32, U_{n}=\{1\}$, and so the base of induction follows. Suppose $U_{n-i+1} \subseteq \gamma_{n-i+1}\left(U_{1}\right)$. We want to prove that $U_{n-i} \subseteq \gamma_{n-i}\left(U_{1}\right)$. If $i=n-1$, there is nothing to prove as $\gamma_{1}\left(U_{1}\right)=U_{1}$. So without loss of generality, we can and will assume that $n-i>1$.

By Part (3) of Lemma 32, $U_{n-i} / U_{2(n-i)}$ is generated by cosets that are represented by elements of the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
\exp \left(\left[x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n-i}\right]\right) \tag{126}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence, $U_{n-i} / U_{n-i+1}$ is generated by cosets that are represented by elements of the form given in (126). By Corollary 34,

$$
\exp \left(\left[x_{1}, \ldots, x_{n-i}\right]\right) U_{n-i+1} \in \gamma_{n-i}\left(U_{1}\right) U_{n-i+1}
$$

Therefore, $U_{n-i} \subseteq \gamma_{n-i}\left(U_{1}\right) U_{n-i+1}$. By the induction hypothesis, we obtain that $U_{n-i} \subseteq \gamma_{n-i}\left(U_{1}\right)$.

Proof of Proposition 28. By Part (2) of Lemma 32, for every positive integer $i$, we have

$$
\gamma_{i}\left(U_{1}\right) \subseteq U_{i}
$$

and by Lemma 35, for every positive integer $i$, we have

$$
\gamma_{i}\left(U_{1}\right) \supseteq U_{i}
$$

Therefore, the claim follows.
Proof of Proposition 29. By the spreading out results ([16, Theorem 9.7.7 and Theorem 12.2.4]; see also [14, Theorem 40 and Section A.1] for an effective version), since $\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Q}}$ is smooth and irreducible, there is a positive integer $q_{0}$ such that $\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}$ is smooth and the fiber $\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z} / p \mathbb{Z}}$ is a connected algebraic group defined over $\mathbb{Z} / p \mathbb{Z}$ and it is of dimension $\operatorname{dim} \underline{U}_{\mathbb{Q}}$ for every prime $p$ which does not divide $q_{0}$.

Since $\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}$ is a smooth group scheme, there is a natural $A$-module isomorphism

$$
\begin{equation*}
\iota_{A}: \operatorname{Lie}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)(A) \rightarrow \mathfrak{u} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} A \tag{127}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every $\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]$-algebra $A$, where $\mathfrak{u}$ (see [7, Chapter II, Section 4, Proposition 4.8]). This implies part (1).

By (127), $\iota_{A}$ induces an isomorphism

$$
\begin{equation*}
\iota_{A}: \operatorname{Lie}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)(A)_{i} \rightarrow \mathfrak{u}_{i} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} A \tag{128}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every positive integer $i$, where

$$
\operatorname{Lie}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)(A)_{i}=[\underbrace{\operatorname{Lie}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)(A), \ldots, \operatorname{Lie}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)(A)}_{i \text {-times }}] .
$$

By passing to a multiple of $q_{0}$, we can and will assume that $\underline{\mathrm{Nil}}_{n}^{+}\left(\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]\right) / \mathfrak{u}_{i}$ is a free $\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]$-module for every positive integer $i$. Hence, for every positive integer $i, \mathfrak{u}_{i}$ defines a smooth subscheme of $\underline{\mathrm{Nil}}_{n}^{+}$. Because exp : $\underline{\mathrm{Nil}}_{n \mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}^{+} \rightarrow \underline{\mathrm{Uni}}_{n \mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}^{+}$is a $\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]$-scheme isomorphism and because of Lemma 30, for every positive integer $i$, the following functor from the category of $\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]$-algebras to the category of groups is a subgroup scheme of $\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
A \mapsto \exp \left(\iota_{A}^{-1}\left(\mathfrak{u}_{i} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} A\right)\right) . \tag{129}
\end{equation*}
$$

We denote this subgroup scheme of $\underline{\operatorname{Uni}}_{n \mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}^{+}$by $\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)$ (it should be said that this is only a notation, and it does not mean the $i$-th lower central series of the group scheme $\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}$ as it was mentioned earlier there is no satisfactory theory of lower central series for an arbitrary group scheme). This implies part (2a).

Notice that $\gamma_{1}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)=\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}$ as the logarithm of this group scheme gives us the Lie algebra of $\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}$ and $\log : \underline{\mathrm{Uni}}_{n \mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}^{+} \rightarrow \underline{\mathrm{Nil}}_{n \mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}^{+}$is an isomorphism of $\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]$-schemes. Furthermore, by definition, $\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)$ is isomorphic to its Lie algebra, and for every unital commutative $\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]$ algebra $A, \iota_{A}$ induces an isomorphism

$$
\begin{equation*}
\iota_{A}: \operatorname{Lie}\left(\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)\right)(A) \rightarrow \mathfrak{u}_{i} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} A . \tag{130}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (130), we deduce that for every field $F$ which is a $\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]$-algebra, $\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)_{F}$ is a connected algebraic group over $F$.

On the other hand, since $\underline{U}_{F}$ is a connected $F$-algebraic group, for every positive integer $i$, we can define its algebraic $i$-th lower central series $\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{F}\right)$, it is a connected $F$-algebraic subgroup of $\underline{U}_{F}$, and for every $F$-algebra $B$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{Lie}\left(\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{F}\right)\right)(B)=\operatorname{Lie}\left(\underline{U}_{F}\right)(B)_{i} \tag{131}
\end{equation*}
$$

(see [7, Chapter II, Section 5, Propositions 4.8 and 4.9, and Chapter II, Section 6, Proposition $2.3]$ ). By (128), (131), and (130), we conclude that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{Lie}\left(\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{F}\right)\right)(B)=\operatorname{Lie}\left(\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)\right)(B) \tag{132}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every positive integer $i$ and $F$-algebra $B$. By (132) and the fact that both $F$-algebraic groups $\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{F}\right)$ and $\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)_{F}$ are connected, we deduce that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{F}\right)=\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)_{F} . \tag{133}
\end{equation*}
$$

This implies part (2c).
By (129) and Proposition 28, we obtain that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}(A)\right)=\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)(A) \tag{134}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every unital commutative $\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]$-algebra $A$; and so part ( 2 b ) follows.
By (133) and (134), we obtain that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{F}\right)(B)=\gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{F}(B)\right)=\exp \left(\iota_{B}^{-1}\left(\mathfrak{u}_{i} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} B\right)\right) \tag{135}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every unital commutative $F$-algebra $B$; this finishes proof of part (3).
Since $\underline{\operatorname{Nil}}_{n}^{+}\left(\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]\right) / \mathfrak{u}_{2}$ is a free $\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]$-module, so is $\mathfrak{u} / \mathfrak{u}_{2}$. Hence, there is a natural $A$-module isomorphism

$$
\pi_{A}:\left(\mathfrak{u} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} A\right) /\left(\mathfrak{u}_{2} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} A\right) \rightarrow\left(\mathfrak{u} / \mathfrak{u}_{2}\right) \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} A
$$

which sends $x \otimes 1+\left(\mathfrak{u}_{2} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} A\right)$ to $\left(x+\mathfrak{u}_{2}\right) \otimes 1$. Let

$$
\widetilde{f}_{A}: \underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}(A) \rightarrow\left(\mathfrak{u} / \mathfrak{u}_{2}\right) \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} A, \quad \widetilde{f}_{A}(x):=\pi_{A}\left(\iota_{A}(\log x)+\left(\mathfrak{u}_{2} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} A\right)\right)
$$

By Lemma 32 and (129), it follows that $\widetilde{f}_{A}$ is a natural group homomorphism, it is surjective, and its kernel is $\gamma_{2}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)(A)$. Hence, the following is a natural group isomorphism:

$$
\begin{equation*}
f_{A}: \frac{\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}(A)}{\gamma_{2}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)(A)} \rightarrow\left(\mathfrak{u} / \mathfrak{u}_{2}\right) \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} A, \quad f_{A}\left(x\left(\gamma_{2}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)(A)\right)\right):=\widetilde{f}_{A}(x) \tag{136}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (133) and (136), we obtain that for every field $F$ which is a $\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]$-algebra $B, f_{B}$ induces a natural group isomorphism:

$$
\frac{\underline{U}_{F}(B)}{\gamma_{2}\left(\underline{U}_{F}\right)(B)} \xrightarrow{\sim}\left(\mathfrak{u} / \mathfrak{u}_{2}\right) \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} B .
$$

Since $\gamma_{2}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)$ and its Lie algebra are isomorphic as $\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]$-schemes, by (133) $\gamma_{2}\left(\underline{U}_{F}\right)$ is a connected $F$-split unipotent $F$-algebraic group. Hence, by [29, Theorem 14.2.6], $\underline{U}_{F}$ is isomorphic
to $\left(\underline{U}_{F} / \gamma_{2}\left(\underline{U}_{F}\right)\right) \times \gamma_{2}\left(\underline{U}_{F}\right)$ as an $F$-variety. Therefore, for every $F$-algebra $B$, there is a natural isomorphism

$$
\frac{\underline{U}_{F}(B)}{\gamma_{2}\left(\underline{U}_{F}\right)(B)} \stackrel{\sim}{\rightarrow}\left(\frac{\underline{U}_{F}}{\gamma_{2}\left(\underline{U}_{F}\right)}\right)(B) .
$$

Altogether, we get a natural isomorphism (that we still denote by $f_{B}$ )

$$
f_{B}: \underline{U}_{F}^{\mathrm{ab}}(B) \xrightarrow{\sim}\left(\mathfrak{u} / \mathfrak{u}_{2}\right) \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} B
$$

where $B$ is a unital commutative $F$-algebra and $\underline{U}_{F}^{\text {ab }}$ is the Abelianization of the $F$-algebraic group $\underline{U}_{F}$.
7.3. Modules of product of finite almost simple groups of Lie type and (G6). The main goal of this subsection is to prove (G6) for certain modules of product of finite almost simple groups of Lie type.

Suppose $F$ is a finite field of characteristic $p$ and order $q:=p^{n}$ where $n$ is a positive integer. We start by studying representations of $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)$ over $F$. For every positive integer $m, \mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)$ acts linearly on the space

$$
\begin{equation*}
V_{m}(F):=\left\{\sum_{i=0}^{m} c_{i} x^{i} y^{m-i} \mid c_{0}, \ldots, c_{m} \in F\right\} \tag{137}
\end{equation*}
$$

of homogeneous polynomials of degree $m$ with variables $x$ and $y$ over $F$. This action is given by

$$
\left(\begin{array}{ll}
a & b \\
c & d
\end{array}\right) \cdot f(x, y):=f(a x+c y, b x+d y)
$$

Let $\phi: F \rightarrow F, \phi(x):=x^{p}$; let's recall that $\phi$ generates the group of automorphisms of the field $F$ and it is of order $n$. Notice that $\phi$ induces an automorphism of $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)$ that we still denote by $\phi$. Let $F\left[\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right]$ be the group ring of $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)$ over the field $F$. For an $F\left[\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right]$-module $M$ and every integer $i$, we get a new module $M^{(i)}$ where the Abelian group of $M^{(i)}$ is the same as $M$ and for every $x \in M^{(i)}$ and $h \in \mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)$, we have

$$
h \cdot x:=\phi^{i}(h) x
$$

where $\phi^{i}(h) x$ is given by the action of $H$ on $M$. For instance, the action of $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)$ on $V_{m}^{(i)}(F)$ is given by

$$
\left(\begin{array}{ll}
a & b \\
c & d
\end{array}\right) \cdot f(x, y):=f\left(a^{p^{i}} x+c^{p^{i}} y, b^{p^{i}} x+d^{p^{i}} y\right)
$$

For every integer vector $\mathbf{m}:=\left(m_{0}, \ldots, m_{n-1}\right) \in[0, p-1]^{n}$, let

$$
V_{\mathbf{m}}(F):=V_{m_{0}}^{(0)}(F) \otimes_{F} \cdots \otimes_{F} V_{m_{n-1}}^{(n-1)}(F)
$$

and view it as $F\left[\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right]$-module where

$$
g \cdot\left(f_{0} \otimes \cdots \otimes f_{n-1}\right):=\left(g \cdot f_{0}\right) \otimes \cdots \otimes\left(g \cdot f_{n-1}\right)
$$

for every $g \in \mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)$ and $\left(f_{0}, \ldots, f_{n-1}\right) \in V_{m_{0}}^{(0)}(F) \times \cdots \times V_{m_{n}}^{(n-1)}(F)$. Notice that $V_{\mathbf{m}}(F)$ can be identified with the set of polynomials in variables $x_{0}, y_{0}, \ldots, x_{n-1}, y_{n-1}$ over $F$ that are homogeneous of degree $m_{j}$ in variables $x_{j}$ and $y_{j}$, and $g$ acts on $x_{j}$ and $y_{j}$ as in $V_{m_{j}}^{(j)}(F)$; this means we can and will view elements of $V_{\mathbf{m}}(F)$ as

$$
\sum_{\mathbf{i}} c_{\mathrm{i}} \prod_{j=0}^{n-1} x_{j}^{i_{j}} y_{j}^{m_{j}-i_{j}}
$$

where the integer vector $\mathbf{i}:=\left(i_{0}, \ldots, i_{n-1}\right)$ ranges in the set $\prod_{j=0}^{n-1}\left[0, m_{j}\right]$ and $c_{\mathbf{i}} \in F$.

The following is an important result of Brauer and Nesbitt (see [4, Section VI.30]) that has been generalized by Steinberg (see [30]).
Proposition 36 (Brauer-Nesbitt). Suppose $F$ is a finite field of characteristic $p$ and order $q:=p^{n}$. For every integer vector $\mathbf{m}$ in $[0, p-1]^{n}, V_{\mathbf{m}}(F)$ is a simple $F\left[\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right]$-module and every simple $F\left[\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right]$-module is isomorphic to $V_{\mathbf{m}}(F)$ for some such integer vector $\mathbf{m}$.

Let $u^{+}(t):=\left(\begin{array}{ll}1 & t \\ 0 & 1\end{array}\right), u^{-}(t):=\left(\begin{array}{ll}1 & 0 \\ t & 1\end{array}\right)$ for $t \in F$, and

$$
U^{+}:=\left\{u^{+}(t) \mid t \in F\right\} \quad \text { and } \quad U^{-}:=\left\{u^{-}(t) \mid t \in F\right\}
$$

The following Lemma is essentially proved in the mentioned works of Brauer-Nesbitt and Steinberg. But for the reader's convenience, we include its proof.

Lemma 37. Suppose $F$ is a finite field of characteristic $p$ and of order $q:=p^{n}$. Suppose $\mathbf{m}$ is a non-zero integer vector in $[0, p-1]^{n}$. Then the set $V_{\mathbf{m}}(F)^{U^{+}}$of fixed points of $U^{+}$is equal to

$$
F x_{0}^{m_{0}} \cdots x_{n-1}^{m_{n-1}}
$$

and the set $V_{\mathbf{m}}(F)^{U^{-}}$of fixed points of $U^{-}$is equal to

$$
F y_{0}^{m_{0}} \cdots y_{n-1}^{m_{n-1}}
$$

Proof. Suppose $h\left(x_{0}, y_{0}, \ldots, x_{n-1}, y_{n-1}\right):=\sum_{\mathbf{i}} c_{\mathbf{i}} \prod_{j=0}^{n-1} x_{j}^{i_{j}} y_{j}^{m_{j}-i_{j}}$ is in $V_{\mathbf{m}}(F)^{U^{+}}$. View $h$ as a polynomial in variables $x_{0}, \ldots, x_{n-1}$ over the ring of coefficients $F\left[y_{0}, \ldots, y_{n-1}\right]$. We consider the lexicographic ordering on the monomials in terms of $x_{0}, \ldots, x_{n-1}$, and accordingly define the leading term of a polynomial in $\left(F\left[y_{0}, \ldots, y_{n-1}\right]\right)\left[x_{0}, \ldots, x_{n-1}\right]$.

Suppose to the contrary that $h$ is not a multiple of $x_{0}^{m_{0}} \cdots x_{n-1}^{m_{n-1}}$. Hence, without loss of generality, we can and will assume that the leading term of $h$ is of the form

$$
c_{\mathrm{i}} \prod_{j=0}^{n-1} y_{j}^{m_{j}-i_{j}} \prod_{j=0}^{n-1} x_{j}^{i_{j}}
$$

for some $\mathbf{i} \neq \mathbf{m}$. For every $t \in F$, we have

$$
h=u^{+}(t) \cdot h=\sum_{\mathbf{i}} c_{\mathbf{i}} \prod_{j=0}^{n-1} x_{j}^{i_{j}}\left(y_{j}+t^{p^{j}} x_{j}\right)^{m_{j}-i_{j}}
$$

For every $\mathbf{i}$, the leading term of $c_{\mathbf{i}} \prod_{j=0}^{n-1} x_{j}^{i_{j}}\left(y_{j}+t^{p^{j}} x_{j}\right)^{m_{j}-i_{j}}$ is equal to

$$
c_{\mathbf{i}} t^{\sum_{j=0}^{n-1}\left(m_{j}-i_{j}\right) p^{j}} x_{0}^{m_{0}} \cdots x_{n-1}^{m_{n-1}} .
$$

These add up to $\sum_{\mathbf{i}} c_{\mathbf{i}} t^{\sum_{j=0}^{n-1}\left(m_{j}-i_{j}\right) p^{j}}$ times $x_{0}^{m_{0}} \cdots x_{n-1}^{m_{n-1}}$. Since the leading term of $h$ is not a multiple of $x_{0}^{m_{0}} \cdots x_{n-1}^{m_{n-1}}$, we deduce that

$$
\sum_{\mathbf{i}} c_{\mathbf{i}} t^{\sum_{j=0}^{n-1}\left(m_{j}-i_{j}\right) p^{j}}=0
$$

for every $t \in F$. Because $m_{j}$ 's are at most $p-1$, the single variable polynomial

$$
\sum_{\mathbf{i}} c_{\mathbf{i}} x^{\sum_{j=0}^{n-1}\left(m_{j}-i_{j}\right) p^{j}}
$$

is of degree at most $q-1$. Since this polynomial has at least $q$ distinct zeros, we obtain that this is the zero polynomial in $F[x]$. Notice that the function $\mathbf{i} \mapsto \sum_{j=0}^{n-1}\left(m_{j}-i_{j}\right) p^{j}$ from the set of integer vectors $\mathbf{i}$ in $[0, p-1]^{n}$ to the set of integers is injective. Hence, $\sum_{\mathbf{i}} c_{\mathbf{i}} x^{\sum_{j=0}^{n-1}\left(m_{j}-i_{j}\right) p^{j}}=0$ implies that
$c_{\mathbf{i}}=0$ for every $\mathbf{i}$. This means $h=0$ which is a contradiction. By a similar argument, one can show that

$$
V_{\mathbf{m}}(F)^{U^{-}}=F y_{0}^{m_{0}} \ldots y_{n-1}^{m_{n-1}}
$$

Before we continue with understanding modules of $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)$, we prove a Waring's problem type of result for finite fields. Let's recall that Hardy and Littlewood used Fourier analysis to show that for every integer $k$ there is a positive integer $C_{k}$ such that every non-negative integer can be written as a sum of $C_{k}$ elements in $\left\{x^{k} \mid x \in \mathbb{Z}\right\}$. Based on the same principle and certain exponential cancellations, this type of problem have been studied for various finite rings including $\mathbb{Z} / m \mathbb{Z}$ and finite fields. Refined versions of the mentioned Fourier analytic approach, in the finite field case, leads to sharp bounds for $C_{k}$. This sharp bound, however, comes with a cost. One needs to assume that $\operatorname{gcd}\left(\left|F^{\times}\right|, k\right)$ is less than $\sqrt{|F|}$; this is not a precise inequality, but rather an indication of the magnitude of the upper bound as $|F|$ gets larger. In our work, we cannot impose this condition on $k$. So we use a sum-product result to obtain a desired Waring's problem type of result for finite fields. The aforementioned sum-product result is implicitly proved by Bourgain, Katz, and Tao [2, Theorem 4] and explicitly formulated (and proved) by the first author in [11, Lemma 43].

Lemma 38. For every $\varepsilon>0$, there is a positive integer $C_{\varepsilon}$ such that the following statement hold. Suppose $E$ is a finite field. Suppose $k$ is a positive integer which is at most $|E|^{1-\varepsilon}$. Then

$$
\sum_{C_{\varepsilon}}\left(E^{\times}\right)^{k}-\sum_{C_{\varepsilon}}\left(E^{\times}\right)^{k}
$$

is equal to the subfield generated by $\left(E^{\times}\right)^{k}$.
Proof. Notice that $x \mapsto x^{k}$ is a group homomorphism from the cyclic group $E^{\times}$to itself and its image is $\left(E^{\times}\right)^{k}$. Hence,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\left(E^{\times}\right)^{k}\right|=\frac{\left|E^{\times}\right|}{\left|\left\{x \in E \mid x^{k}=1\right\}\right|} \geq \frac{\left|E^{\times}\right|}{k}>|E|^{\varepsilon / 2} \tag{138}
\end{equation*}
$$

if $|E| \gg_{\varepsilon} 1$. In particular, for $|E| \gg_{\varepsilon} 1$, there is $\alpha \in E^{\times}$such that $\alpha^{k} \neq 1$. Let $\beta:=\alpha^{k}-1$, and

$$
B:=\beta^{-1}\left(\left(E^{\times}\right)^{k}-\left(E^{\times}\right)^{k}\right)
$$

Then 0,1 are in $B$ and $|B| \geq|E|^{\varepsilon / 2}$. Therefore, by (138) and [11, Lemma 43], there is a positive integer $C^{\prime}:=C_{\varepsilon}^{\prime}$ depending only on $\varepsilon$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{C^{\prime}} \prod_{C^{\prime}} B-\sum_{C^{\prime}} \prod_{C^{\prime}} B \tag{139}
\end{equation*}
$$

is a subfield $K$ of $E$. Notice that since $\left(E^{\times}\right)^{k}$ is a subgroup of $E^{\times}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\prod_{C^{\prime}} B=\beta^{-C^{\prime}}\left(\sum_{2^{C^{\prime}-1}}\left(E^{\times}\right)^{k}-\sum_{2^{C^{\prime}-1}}\left(E^{\times}\right)^{k}\right) \tag{140}
\end{equation*}
$$

Thus, by (139) and (140), we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
\beta^{-C^{\prime}}\left(\sum_{C^{\prime} 2^{\prime}-1}\left(E^{\times}\right)^{k}-\sum_{C^{\prime} 2^{C^{\prime}-1}}\left(E^{\times}\right)^{k}\right)=K \tag{141}
\end{equation*}
$$

is a subfield of $E$. Multiplying both sides of (141) by $\left(E^{\times}\right)^{k}$, we deduce that

$$
K=\left(E^{\times}\right)^{k} K
$$

and so $\left(E^{\times}\right)^{k} \subseteq K$. Therefore, the subfield generated by $\left(E^{\times}\right)^{k}$ is a subfield of $K$. On the other hand, since $\left(E^{\times}\right)^{k} \subseteq K, \beta \in K$. Thus, by (141), we have

$$
K=\sum_{C^{\prime} 2^{C^{\prime}-1}}\left(E^{\times}\right)^{k}-\sum_{C^{\prime} 2^{C^{\prime}-1}}\left(E^{\times}\right)^{k}
$$

which implies that $K$ is generated by $\left(E^{\times}\right)^{k}$ as a subfield of $E$. This means $K$ is the subfield generated by $\left(E^{\times}\right)^{k}$. The claim follows for fields $E$ whose order is large enough in terms of $\varepsilon$. For small fields, the claim is clear.

Next, we describe $\mathbb{F}_{p}\left[\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right]$-submodules of $V_{\mathbf{m}}(F)$ where $F$ is a finite field of characteristic $p$. Suppose the module structure of $V_{\mathbf{m}}(F)$ is given by the representation $\rho_{\mathbf{m}}: \mathrm{SL}_{2}(F) \rightarrow \mathrm{GL}\left(V_{\mathbf{m}}(F)\right)$. Let $\bar{F}$ be an algebraic closure of $F$. For a subfield $E$ of $\bar{F}$ which is either a subfield of $F$ or an extension of $F$, let $A_{E} \subseteq \operatorname{End}_{\bar{F}}\left(V_{\mathbf{m}}(\bar{F})\right)$ be the $E$-span of $\rho_{\mathbf{m}}\left(\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right)$. Then $A_{E}$ is an $E$-subalgebra of $\operatorname{End}_{\bar{F}}\left(V_{\mathbf{m}}(\bar{F})\right)$. By Proposition 36, $V_{\mathbf{m}}(\bar{F})$ is a simple $\bar{F}\left[\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right]$-module. Therefore, for every field extension $E$ of $F$, we have that $A_{E}=\operatorname{End}_{E}\left(V_{\mathbf{m}}(E)\right)$. Let $d_{0}(\mathbf{m}):=\prod_{i=0}^{n-1}\left(m_{i}+1\right)$ and notice that $d_{0}:=d_{0}(\mathbf{m})$ is the dimension of $V_{\mathbf{m}}(E)$ over $E$. For every integer vector $\mathbf{i}:=\left(i_{0}, \ldots, i_{n-1}\right) \in$ $\prod_{i=0}^{n-1}\left[0, m_{i}\right]$, let $e_{\mathbf{i}}:=\prod_{j=0}^{n-1} x_{j}^{i_{j}} y_{j}^{m_{j}-i_{j}} \in V_{\mathbf{m}}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$. Notice that $e_{\mathbf{i}}$ 's form an $E$-basis of $V_{\mathbf{m}}(E)$. Using this basis, we can and will identify $\operatorname{End}_{E}\left(V_{\mathbf{m}}(E)\right)$ with $\mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(E)$.

Notice that the domain of $\rho_{\mathbf{m}}$ is always $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)$, and so for a subfield $E$ of $F, A_{E}$ is a subalgebra of $\mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(F)$, and it is not necessarily a subalgebra of $\mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(E)$. In the next lemma, we describe the algebraic structure of $A_{E}$.

Lemma 39. Suppose $E$ is a subfield of $F$. Then in the above setting, there exist $g \in \mathrm{GL}_{d_{0}}(F)$ and a subfield $L$ of $F$ such that $A_{E}=g \mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(L) g^{-1}$.

Proof. Suppose $J$ is the Jacobson radical of $A_{E}$. Since $A_{E}$ is a finite-dimensional $E$-algebra, $J$ is a nilpotent ideal (see [27, Proposition 4.4]). Then the $F$-span of $J$ is a nilpotent ideal of $\mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(F)$. Therefore $J=0$. Because $A_{E}$ is a finite-dimensional $E$-algebra and its Jacobson radical is $0, A_{E}$ is a semisimple $E$-algebra (see [27, Proposition a]).

Suppose $I$ is an ideal of $A_{E}$. Then there is a central idempotent $e \in A_{E}$ such that $I=e A_{E}$ (see [27, Section 3.2, Exercise 3]). Because the $F$-span of $A_{E}$ is $\mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(F)$ and $e$ is a central element of $A_{E}, e$ is in the center of $\mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(F)$. As the center of $\mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(F)$ is $F, e$ is an idempotent element of $F$. Because the only idempotent elements of a field are 0 and 1 , we deduce that $e$ is either 0 or 1 . This implies that $I$ is either 0 or $A_{E}$. Hence, $A_{E}$ is a simple algebra. By the Wedderburn-Artin theorem (see [27, Section 3.5]) and Wedderburn's little theorem (see [27, Section 13.6]), $A_{E}$ is isomorphic to $\mathrm{M}_{r}(L)$ for some field extension $L$ of $E$ and positive integer $r$. Moreover, $L$ is the center of $A_{E}$, and so it is a subfield of the center of the $F$-span of $A_{E}$. Therefore, $L$ is a subfield of $F$. Since the $F$-span of $A_{E}$ is equal to $\mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(F)$, by [27, Proposition a, Section 12.4], there is a well-defined isomorphism $A_{E} \otimes_{L} F \rightarrow \mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(F)$ which sends $x \otimes c$ to $c x$. Hence, $r=d_{0}$, which means $A_{E} \simeq \mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(L)$. We view $A_{E}$ and $\mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(L) \subseteq \operatorname{End}_{F}\left(F^{d_{0}}\right)$ as two isomorphic $L$-central simple subalgebras of $\operatorname{End}_{L}\left(F^{d_{0}}\right)$. Then, by the Skolem-Noether theorem (see [27, Section 12.6]), there is an invertible $g \in \operatorname{End}_{L}\left(F^{d_{0}}\right)$ such that $A_{E}=g \mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(L) g^{-1}$ (all viewed as subalgebras of $\operatorname{End}_{L}\left(F^{d_{0}}\right)$ ).

Claim. We can choose $g$ from $\operatorname{End}_{F}\left(F^{d_{0}}\right)$.
Proof of Claim. Notice that $\operatorname{End}_{F}\left(F^{d_{0}}\right)$ is the centralizer of $F$ in $\operatorname{End}_{L}\left(F^{d_{0}}\right)$, where $F$ is embedded in $\operatorname{End}_{L}\left(F^{d_{0}}\right)$ via the scalar multiplication

$$
l_{d_{0}}: F \rightarrow \operatorname{End}_{L}\left(F^{d_{0}}\right), \quad l_{d_{0}}(c)(v):=c v,
$$

for every $c \in F$ and $v \in F^{d_{0}}$. Notice that for every positive integer $r$, the scalar multiplication

$$
l_{r}: F \rightarrow \operatorname{End}_{L}\left(F^{r}\right), \quad l_{r}(c)(x):=c x
$$

is a ring embedding.
For every $c \in F \backslash\{0\}$, we have

$$
l_{d_{0}}(c) g \mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(L) g^{-1} l_{d_{0}}(c)^{-1}=l_{d_{0}}(c) A_{E} l_{d_{0}}(c)^{-1}=A_{E}=g \mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(L) g^{-1},
$$

which implies that

$$
\begin{equation*}
g^{-1} l_{d_{0}}(c) g \in C_{\operatorname{End}_{L}\left(F^{d_{0}}\right)}\left(\mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(L)\right), \tag{142}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every $c \in F$ (this is the centralizer of $\mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(L)$ in $\operatorname{End}_{L}\left(F^{d_{0}}\right)$.). Notice that $F^{d_{0}}$ can be identified with $L^{d_{0}} \otimes_{L} F$ as an $L$-vector space, and via this identification, $c \in F$ acts via multiplication by $1 \otimes c$ and $x \in \mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(L)$ acts via multiplication by $x \otimes 1$. From this point of view, it is clear that $L$-linear maps of the form $1 \otimes y$ where $y \in \operatorname{End}_{L}(F)$ are in the centralizer of $\mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(L)$. Choosing an $L$-basis $\left\{c_{1}, \ldots, c_{[F: L]}\right\}$ for $F$, one can see that $e_{i} \otimes c_{j}$ 's form a basis for $L^{d_{0}} \otimes_{L} F$ where $e_{i}$ 's form the standard basis of $L^{d_{0}}$. We use this basis and identify $\operatorname{End}_{L}\left(F^{d_{0}}\right)$ with $\mathrm{M}_{d_{0}[F: L]}(L)$. Now, a direct computation shows that the centralizer of $\mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(L) \otimes \operatorname{id}_{[F: L]}$ in $\operatorname{End}_{L}\left(L^{d_{0}} \otimes_{L} F\right)$ is precisely $\mathrm{id}_{d_{0}} \otimes \operatorname{End}_{L}(F)$; in the matrix form this means

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{\mathrm{M}_{d_{0}[F: L]}(L)}\left(\mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(L) \otimes \operatorname{id}_{[F: L]}\right)=\left\{\operatorname{id}_{d_{0}} \otimes x \mid x \in \operatorname{End}_{L}(F)\right\} \tag{143}
\end{equation*}
$$

where here $\otimes$ denote the Kronecker product of matrices. By (142) and (143), we obtain a function $f: F \rightarrow \operatorname{End}_{L}(F)$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
g\left(\operatorname{id}_{d_{0}} \otimes l_{1}(c)\right) g^{-1}=\operatorname{id}_{d_{0}} \otimes f(c) \tag{144}
\end{equation*}
$$

where as above $\otimes$ is the Kronecker tensor product of matrices and $l_{1}(c): F \rightarrow F$ is given by the scalar multiplication. From (144), we deduce that $f$ is a ring embedding. Since $F$ is a finite field, there is $c_{0} \in F$ such that $F=L\left[c_{0}\right]$. Suppose $m_{c_{0}, L}(x)$ is the minimal polynomial of $c_{0}$ over $L$. Then $f\left(c_{0}\right)$ is an $[F: L]$-by- $[F: L]$ matrix over $L$ whose minimal polynomial is equal to $m_{c_{0}, L}$. Notice that $\operatorname{deg} m_{c_{0}, L}=[F: L]$, and so the rational canonical form of $f\left(c_{0}\right)$ is equal to the companion matrix of $m_{c_{0}, L}$. Therefore, $f\left(c_{0}\right)$ and $l_{1}\left(c_{0}\right)$ have the same rational canonical forms. Hence, they are conjugate of each other in $M_{[F: L]}(L)$. So, there is $g_{0} \in \operatorname{End}_{L}(F)$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
g_{0}^{-1} l_{1}(c) g_{0}=f(c) \tag{145}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every $c \in F$. By (144) and (145), we deduce that

$$
\begin{equation*}
g^{-1}\left(\operatorname{id}_{d_{0}} \otimes l_{1}(c)\right) g^{-1}=\operatorname{id}_{d_{0}} \otimes g_{0}^{-1} l_{1}(c) g_{0}=\left(\operatorname{id}_{d_{0}} \otimes g_{0}\right)^{-1}\left(\operatorname{id}_{d_{0}} \otimes l_{1}(c)\right)\left(\mathrm{id}_{d_{0}} \otimes g_{0}\right) \tag{146}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every $c \in F$. Therefore

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widehat{g}:=g\left(\operatorname{id}_{d_{0}} \otimes g_{0}\right)^{-1} \in C_{\operatorname{End}_{L}\left(F^{n}\right)}(F)=\operatorname{End}_{F}\left(F^{n}\right) \tag{147}
\end{equation*}
$$

(under the mentioned identifications). Notice that

$$
\widehat{g}\left(\mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(L) \otimes \operatorname{id}_{[F: L]}\right) \widehat{g}^{-1}=g\left(\mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(L) \otimes \operatorname{id}_{[F: L]}\right) g^{-1}=A_{E}
$$

The Claim follows.
From the previous Claim, we obtain that there exists $g \in \mathrm{GL}_{d_{0}}(F)$ such that $A_{E}=g \mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(L) g^{-1}$.

The following result is an immediate consequences of Lemma 39.
Corollary 40. In the above setting, suppose $g \in \mathrm{GL}_{d_{0}}(F)$ and a subfield $L \subseteq F$ are as in Lemma 39; that means $A_{E}=g \mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(L) g^{-1}$. Suppose $g^{-1} f:=\left(c_{1}, \ldots, c_{d_{0}}\right) \in F^{d_{0}}$. Then there is a subset $J_{f}$ of $\left\{1, \ldots, d_{0}\right\}$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
M_{f}=\bigoplus_{j \in J_{f}} c_{j}\left(g L^{d_{0}}\right) \tag{148}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $M_{f}$ is the $A_{E}$-module generated by $f$. Moreover, if $N$ is a submodule of $M_{f}$, then there is a subset $J_{N, f}$ of $J_{f}$ such that

$$
M_{f}=N \oplus \bigoplus_{j \in J_{N, f}} c_{j}\left(g L^{d_{0}}\right)
$$

Proof. Notice that for every $v_{1}, \ldots, v_{d_{0}} \in L^{d_{0}}$, there is $x \in \mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(L)$ such that $x e_{i}=v_{i}$ where $e_{i}$ 's form the standard basis of $L^{d_{0}}$. Then,

$$
\sum_{i=1}^{d_{0}} c_{i}\left(g v_{i}\right)=g x\left(g^{-1} f\right) \in M_{f}
$$

which implies that $\sum_{i=1}^{d_{0}} c_{i}\left(g L^{d_{0}}\right) \subseteq M_{f}$. Because $\sum_{i=1}^{d_{0}} c_{i}\left(g L^{d_{0}}\right)$ is an $A_{E}$-module and

$$
f=\sum_{i=1}^{d_{0}} c_{i}\left(g e_{i}\right) \in \sum_{i=1}^{d_{0}} c_{i}\left(g L^{d_{0}}\right)
$$

we deduce that

$$
\begin{equation*}
M_{f}=\sum_{i=1}^{d_{0}} c_{i}\left(g L^{d_{0}}\right) \tag{149}
\end{equation*}
$$

Choose a subset $J_{f}$ of $\left\{1, \ldots, d_{0}\right\}$ in a way that $\left\{c_{j} \mid j \in J\right\}$ is an $L$-basis of $\sum_{j=1}^{d_{0}} L c_{j}$. Then for every $i, c_{i}=\sum_{j \in J_{f}} a_{j} c_{j}$ for some $a_{j} \in L$. Therefore,

$$
c_{i}\left(g L^{d_{0}}\right) \subseteq \sum_{j \in J_{f}} c_{j}\left(g L^{d_{0}}\right)
$$

which implies that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{i=1}^{d_{0}} c_{i}\left(g L^{d_{0}}\right)=\sum_{j \in J_{f}} c_{j}\left(g L^{d_{0}}\right) \tag{150}
\end{equation*}
$$

Suppose for some $w_{i} \in L^{d_{0}}$, we have

$$
\sum_{j \in J_{f}} c_{j}\left(g w_{j}\right)=0
$$

Then all the components of $\sum_{j \in J_{f}} c_{j} w_{j}$ are zero. Since the components of $w_{j}$ 's are in $L$ and $c_{j}$ 's are $L$-linearly independent for $j$ 's in $J_{f}$, we deduce that $w_{j}=0$ for every $j \in J_{f}$. Hence,

$$
\sum_{j \in J_{f}} c_{j}\left(g L^{d_{0}}\right)=\bigoplus_{j \in J_{f}} c_{j}\left(g L^{d_{0}}\right)
$$

which completes the proof of (148) by (149) and (150).
Since $A_{E}=g \mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(L) g^{-1}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
A_{E}\left(c_{i}\left(g L^{d_{0}}\right)\right)=g \mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(L) g^{-1}\left(c_{i}\left(g L^{d_{0}}\right)\right)=c_{i}\left(g L^{d_{0}}\right) \tag{151}
\end{equation*}
$$

which means $c_{i}\left(g L^{d_{0}}\right)$ is $A_{E}$-submodule for every $i$. Moreover, by (151) and the fact that $L^{d_{0}}$ is a simple $\mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(L)$-module, we obtain that $c_{i}\left(g L^{d_{0}}\right)$ is a simple $A_{E}$-module for every $i$. Hence, by [27, Section 2.4], the claim follows.

In the next lemma, we describe the subfield $L \subseteq F$ that is given by Lemma 39 .
Lemma 41. In the above setting, suppose $L \subseteq F$ is the subfield and $g \in \mathrm{GL}_{d_{0}}(F)$ are the ones given in Lemma 39 for $E=\mathbb{F}_{p}$; that means the $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ span of $\rho_{\mathbf{m}}\left(\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right)$ is $g \mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(L) g^{-1}$. Then $L$ is the unique subfield of $F$ that has order $p^{k}$ where $k$ is the smallest period of $m_{0}, \ldots, m_{n-1}$. This means $k$ is the smallest positive integer such that $m_{i+k}=m_{i}$ for every non-negative integer $i<n-k$.

Proof. Since $A_{\mathbb{F}_{p}}=g \mathrm{M}_{d_{0}}(L) g^{-1}, L$ is equal to $\operatorname{Tr}\left(A_{\mathbb{F}_{p}}\right)$. Therefore, $L$ is the subfield of $F$ that is generated by $\operatorname{Tr}\left(\rho_{\mathbf{m}}\left(\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right)\right)$. Since every non-central element of $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)$ is conjugate to an element of the form $\left(\begin{array}{cc}0 & -1 \\ 1 & t\end{array}\right)$ for some $t \in F$ and the central elements are $\pm \mathrm{id}_{2}, L$ is the subfield generated by the trace of $\rho_{\mathrm{m}}\left(\begin{array}{cc}0 & -1 \\ 1 & t\end{array}\right)$ as $t$ ranges in $F$. Let's recall that for every integer vector $\mathbf{i}:=\left(i_{0}, \ldots, i_{n-1}\right)$ in $\prod_{i=0}^{n-1}\left[0, m_{i}\right], e_{\mathbf{i}}:=\prod_{j=0}^{n-1} x_{j}^{i_{j}} y_{j}^{m_{j}-i_{j}}$, and $e_{\mathbf{i}}$ 's form an $F$-basis for $V_{\mathbf{m}}(F)$. We have

$$
\rho_{\mathbf{m}}\left(\begin{array}{cc}
0 & -1  \tag{152}\\
1 & t
\end{array}\right)\left(e_{\mathbf{i}}\right)=\prod_{j=0}^{n-1} y_{j}^{i_{j}}\left(-x_{j}+t^{p^{j}} y_{j}\right)^{m_{j}-i_{j}}
$$

Next, we expand the right hand side of (152) to find the coefficient of $e_{\mathbf{i}}$. It is easy to see that this coefficient is

$$
\begin{equation*}
(-1)^{i_{j}}\binom{m_{j}-i_{j}}{i_{j}} t^{c(\mathbf{m}-2 \mathbf{i})} \tag{153}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $c: \prod_{j=0}^{n-1}\left[-m_{j}, m_{j}\right] \rightarrow \mathbb{Z}, c\left(b_{0}, \ldots, b_{n-1}\right):=\sum_{j=0}^{n-1} b_{j} p^{j}$. Notice that this coefficient is non-zero exactly when $m_{j} \geq 2 i_{j}$ for every $j$. By (153), we obtain that

$$
\operatorname{Tr}\left(\rho_{\mathbf{m}}\left(\begin{array}{cc}
0 & -1  \tag{154}\\
1 & t
\end{array}\right)\right)=\sum_{\mathbf{i}}(-1)^{i_{j}}\binom{m_{j}-i_{j}}{i_{j}} t^{c(\mathbf{m}-2 \mathbf{i})}=\prod_{j=0}^{n-1} \bar{U}_{m_{j}}(t)^{p^{j}}=\prod_{j=0}^{n-1} \phi^{j}\left(\bar{U}_{m_{j}}(t)\right)
$$

where $\phi: F \rightarrow F, \phi(x):=x^{p}$ and $\bar{U}_{m}(x):=\sum_{i=0}^{\lfloor m / 2\rfloor}(-1)^{i}\binom{m-i}{i} x^{m-2 i}$ (notice that if $p$ is not 2, then $\bar{U}_{m}(x)=U_{m}(x / 2)$ where $U_{m}$ is the Chebyshev polynomial of the second kind). If $k$ is the period of $m_{0}, \ldots, m_{n-1}$, then for every $t \in F$

$$
\phi^{k}\left(\prod_{j=0}^{n-1} \phi^{j}\left(\bar{U}_{m_{j}}(t)\right)\right)=\prod_{j=0}^{n-1} \phi^{j}\left(\bar{U}_{m_{j}}(t)\right)
$$

consequently, for every $t \in F$, trace of $\rho_{\mathbf{m}}\left(\begin{array}{cc}0 & -1 \\ 1 & t\end{array}\right)$ is in the fixed points of $\phi^{k}$. Therefore, the subfield generated by the traces of the image of $\rho_{\mathbf{m}}$ is in the unique subfield of $F$ that has order $p^{k}$.

Next, assume that the subfield generated by the traces of the image of $\rho_{\mathbf{m}}$ has $p^{k^{\prime}}$ elements. Then $k^{\prime}$ divides $k$ and

$$
\phi^{k^{\prime}}\left(\prod_{j=0}^{n-1} \phi^{j}\left(\bar{U}_{m_{j}}(t)\right)\right)=\prod_{j=0}^{n-1} \phi^{j}\left(\bar{U}_{m_{j}}(t)\right)
$$

for every $t \in F$. This implies that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\prod_{j=0}^{n-1-k^{\prime}} \bar{U}_{m_{j}}(t)^{p^{k^{\prime}+j}} \prod_{j=n-k^{\prime}}^{n-1} \bar{U}_{m_{j}}(t)^{p^{k^{\prime}+j-n}}=\prod_{j=0}^{n-1} \bar{U}_{m_{j}}(t)^{p^{j}} \tag{155}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every $t \in F$. Since $\operatorname{deg} \bar{U}_{m}=m$, the degree of the polynomials in the both sides of the equation given in (155) is less than $p^{n}$. Consequently, (155) implies that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\prod_{j=0}^{n-1} \bar{U}_{m_{j-k^{\prime}}}\left(x^{p^{j}}\right)=\prod_{j=0}^{n-1} \bar{U}_{m_{j}}\left(x^{p^{j}}\right) \tag{156}
\end{equation*}
$$

as two polynomials in $\mathbb{F}_{p}[x]$ where the index $j-k^{\prime}$ is taken modulo $n$. For every non-negative integer $m$, let $\overline{\bar{U}}_{m}(x)$ be $\bar{U}_{m}(x)$ if $m$ is even and $\bar{U}_{m}(x) / x$ if $m$ is odd. Then $\overline{\bar{U}}_{m}(0)= \pm 1$ for every non-negative even integer $m$ and $\overline{\bar{U}}_{m}(0)= \pm \frac{m+1}{2}$ for every non-negative odd integer $m$, and (156) implies that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\prod_{j=0}^{n-1} \overline{\bar{U}}_{m_{j-k^{\prime}}}\left(x^{p^{j}}\right)=\prod_{j=0}^{n-1} \overline{\bar{U}}_{m_{j}}\left(x^{p^{j}}\right) . \tag{157}
\end{equation*}
$$

Looking both sides of (157) modulo $x^{p}$ and noticing that $\left(m_{j}+1\right) / 2 \neq 0$ in $F$, we deduce that $\overline{\bar{U}}_{m_{0}}=\overline{\bar{U}}_{m_{n-k^{\prime}}}$, which implies that $m_{0}=m_{n-k^{\prime}}$. After canceling this common polynomial from both sides of (156) and repeating this argument, we conclude that $m_{0}, \ldots, m_{n-1}$ is $k^{\prime}$ periodic. This means $k^{\prime}$ is at least $k$, which finishes the proof.

We refer to the subfield generated by the traces of elements in the image of $\rho_{\mathbf{m}}$ as the trace field of $\rho_{\mathbf{m}}$.

Lemma 42. Suppose $F$ is a finite field of characteristic $p$ and order $q:=p^{n}$. Let $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ be the prime subfield of $F$. Let $M$ be a simple $F\left[\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right]$-module, and $1<\operatorname{dim}_{F} M<\sqrt{p}$. Then there exists a positive integer $C$ which only depends on $\operatorname{dim}_{F} M$ such that for every $f \in M$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{C} \mathcal{O}_{f}-\sum_{C} \mathcal{O}_{f}=M_{f} \tag{158}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $M_{f}$ is the $\mathbb{F}_{p}\left[\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right]$-submodule of $M$ that is generated by $f$ and $\mathcal{O}_{f}$ is the $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)$-orbit of $f$. Moreover, there is a subfield $L:=L(M)$ of $F$ which only depends on $M$ such that the following statements hold.
(1) $M_{f}$ is an $L\left[\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right]$-submodule of $M$.
(2) $[F: L] \leq \operatorname{dim}_{F} M$.
(3) $\operatorname{dim}_{L} M_{f} \leq\left(\operatorname{dim}_{F} M\right)^{2}$.

Proof. If $f=0$, there is nothing to prove. By Proposition $36, M \simeq V_{\mathbf{m}}(F)$ for some integer vector $\mathbf{m} \in[0, p-1]^{n}$. So without loss of generality, we can and will assume that $M=V_{\mathbf{m}}(F)$ and $f$ is a non-zero element of $V_{\mathbf{m}}(F)$. Therefore, by Lemma 37, either $f \notin V_{\mathbf{m}}(F)^{U^{+}}$or $f \notin V_{\mathbf{m}}(F)^{U^{-}}$. Without loss of generality, we can and will assume that $f \notin V_{\mathbf{m}}(F)^{U^{+}}$. Notice that $u^{+}(t)$ acts on $V_{\mathbf{m}}(F)$ as a unipotent transformation. Hence, there is a positive integer $d<\operatorname{deg}_{F} V_{\mathbf{m}}(F)=$ $\prod_{i=0}^{n-1}\left(m_{i}+1\right)$ such that for some $t_{0} \in F$

$$
h:=\left(u^{+}\left(t_{0}\right)-I\right)^{d} \cdot f \neq 0 \quad \text { and } \quad \forall t \in F,\left(u^{+}(t)-I\right)^{d+1} \cdot f=0 .
$$

Hence, $h$ is a non-zero element of $V_{\mathbf{m}}(F)^{U+}$. Thus, by Lemma $37, h=c x_{0}^{m_{0}} \cdots x_{n-1}^{m_{n-1}}=$ : $c e_{\mathbf{m}}$ for some $c \in F^{\times}$, and

$$
c e_{\mathbf{m}}=\sum_{j=0}^{d}(-1)^{j}\binom{d}{j} u^{+}\left(j t_{0}\right) \cdot f \in \sum_{2^{d}} \mathcal{O}_{f}-\sum_{2^{d}} \mathcal{O}_{f}
$$

Therefore for every $\alpha \in F^{\times}$,

$$
\left(\begin{array}{cc}
\alpha & 0  \tag{159}\\
0 & \alpha^{-1}
\end{array}\right) \cdot\left(c e_{\mathbf{m}}\right)=\alpha^{k}\left(c e_{\mathbf{m}}\right)=c \alpha^{k} e_{\mathbf{m}} \in \sum_{2^{d}} \mathcal{O}_{f}-\sum_{2^{d}} \mathcal{O}_{f},
$$

where $k:=m_{0}+m_{1} p+\cdots+m_{n-1} p^{n-1}$. Let $L$ be the subfield of $F$ which is generated by

$$
\left(F^{\times}\right)^{k}:=\left\{\alpha^{k} \mid \alpha \in F^{\times}\right\} .
$$

Suppose $|L|=p^{l}$. Since $L$ is a subfield of $F, n=l s$ for some integer $s$. Because $F^{\times}$and $L^{\times}$are cyclic groups, we obtain that

$$
\begin{equation*}
k=\left(1+p^{l}+\cdots+p^{(s-1) l}\right) r \tag{160}
\end{equation*}
$$

for some integer $r$. Viewing both sides of (160) modulo $p^{l}$, we obtain that

$$
\begin{equation*}
m_{0}+p m_{1}+\cdots+p^{l-1} m_{l-1} \equiv r \quad\left(\bmod p^{l}\right) \tag{161}
\end{equation*}
$$

Notice that $k<p^{n}$, and consequently $r<p^{l}$. Therefore, by (161), we deduce that

$$
\begin{equation*}
r=m_{0}+p m_{1}+\cdots+p^{l-1} m_{l-1} \tag{162}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (160), (162), and the fact that $m_{i}$ 's are digits of $k$ in base $p$, we obtain that $m_{i}$ 's are $l$-periodic; that means

$$
\left(m_{0}, \ldots, m_{l-1}\right)=\left(m_{i l}, \ldots, m_{i l+l-1}\right)
$$

for every integer $i$ in $[0, s-1]$. Hence, by Lemma 41, the trace field of $\rho_{\mathbf{m}}$ is a subfield of $L$. On the other hand, if $l^{\prime}$ is the smallest positive integer such that $m_{0}, \ldots, m_{n-1}$ is $l^{\prime}$-periodic, it is clear $\left(F^{\times}\right)^{k}$ is pointwise fixed by $\phi^{l^{\prime}}$ where $\phi: F \rightarrow F, \phi(x):=x^{p}$. Hence, again by Lemma 41, $\left(F^{\times}\right)^{k}$ is a subset of the trace field of $\rho_{\mathbf{m}}$. Therefore, the field $L$ generated by $\left(F^{\times}\right)^{k}$ is simply the trace field of $\rho_{\mathbf{m}}$.

Also notice that since $m_{i}$ 's are $l$-periodic, we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
m_{0}+\cdots+m_{n-1}=s\left(m_{0}+\cdots+m_{l-1}\right) \tag{163}
\end{equation*}
$$

Because $\operatorname{dim}_{F} M=\prod_{i=0}^{n-1}\left(m_{i}+1\right)$, at least one of the $m_{i}$ 's is not zero, and

$$
\begin{equation*}
m_{0}+\cdots+m_{n-1}<\operatorname{dim}_{F} M \tag{164}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (163) and (164), we obtain that

$$
\begin{equation*}
[F: L]<\operatorname{dim}_{F} M \tag{165}
\end{equation*}
$$

We also notice that $L^{\times}$is the unique subgroup of $F^{\times}$that has order $p^{l}-1$, and so

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(F^{\times}\right)^{k}=\left(F^{\times}\right)^{\frac{p^{n}-1}{p^{n}-1} \cdot r}=\left(L^{\times}\right)^{r} . \tag{166}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (164), there are at $\operatorname{most}^{\operatorname{dim}}{ }_{F} M-1$ non-zero $m_{i}$ 's. Consider

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\{\left.\frac{i}{l}+\mathbb{Z} \right\rvert\, m_{i} \neq 0\right\} \subseteq \mathbb{R} / \mathbb{Z} \tag{167}
\end{equation*}
$$

and view $\mathbb{R} / \mathbb{Z}$ as a circle with circumference 1 . The points given in (167) (location of non-zero digits) cut out at $\operatorname{most}^{\operatorname{dim}_{F} M-1} \operatorname{arcs}$, and so one of them has length at least $\frac{1}{\operatorname{dim}_{F} M-1}$. Therefore, there is an index $i_{0}$ such that $m_{i_{0}} \neq 0$ and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left\{\left.\frac{i-i_{0}}{l}+\mathbb{Z} \right\rvert\, m_{i} \neq 0\right\} \cap\left\{x+\mathbb{Z} \left\lvert\, 1-\frac{1}{\operatorname{dim}_{F} M-1}<x<1\right.\right\}=\varnothing \tag{168}
\end{equation*}
$$

Notice the restriction of $\phi$ to every subfield of $F$ is an automorphism. This implies that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(L^{\times}\right)^{r}=\phi^{-i_{0}}\left(\left(L^{\times}\right)^{r}\right)=\left\{x^{m_{i_{0}}+p m_{i_{0}+1}+\cdots+p^{l-1-i_{0}} m_{l-1}+p^{l-i_{0}} m_{0}+\cdots+p^{l-1} m_{i_{0}-1}} \mid x \in L^{\times}\right\} . \tag{169}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $r^{\prime}:=m_{i_{0}}+p m_{i_{0}+1}+\cdots+p^{l-1-i_{0}} m_{l-1}+p^{l-i_{0}} m_{0}+\cdots+p^{l-1} m_{i_{0}-1}$. Then by (168), we obtain that

$$
\begin{equation*}
r^{\prime}<p^{l-\frac{l}{\operatorname{dim}_{F}^{M-1}}+1} . \tag{170}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now, we consider two cases to show that there is a positive integer $C$ which only depends on $\operatorname{dim}_{F} M$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{C}\left(F^{\times}\right)^{k}-\sum_{C}\left(F^{\times}\right)^{k}=L \tag{171}
\end{equation*}
$$

Case 1. $l \gg_{\operatorname{dim}_{F} M} 1$.

In this case, by (170), we can and will assume that $r^{\prime}<|L|^{1-\frac{1}{\operatorname{dim}_{F} M}}$. Therefore, by Lemma 38, (169) (which implies $\left(L^{\times}\right)^{r}=\left(L^{\times}\right)^{r^{\prime}}$ ), and (166), we deduce that there is a positive integer $C$ which only depends on $\operatorname{dim}_{F} M$ such that

$$
\sum_{C}\left(F^{\times}\right)^{k}-\sum_{C}\left(F^{\times}\right)^{k}=\sum_{C}\left(L^{\times}\right)^{r^{\prime}}-\sum_{C}\left(L^{\times}\right)^{r^{\prime}}=L
$$

Case 2. $l \ll \operatorname{dim}_{F} M 1$ (the complement of Case 1 ).
Let $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ be the prime field of $F$, and notice that for every $x \in \mathbb{F}_{p}$,

$$
x^{r}=x^{m_{0}+\cdots+m_{l-1}} \in\left(L^{\times}\right)^{r} .
$$

Since $\operatorname{dim}_{F} M<p^{1 / 2}$, we can use the Waring problem modulo primes (see [6]), and obtain that every element of $\mathbb{F}_{p}$ can be written as a sum of at most $\left\lfloor\frac{m_{0}+\cdots+m_{l-1}}{2}\right\rfloor+1$ elements of

$$
\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}^{\times}\right)^{m_{0}+\cdots+m_{l-1}}:=\left\{\alpha^{m_{0}+\cdots+m_{l-1}} \mid \alpha \in \mathbb{F}_{p}^{\times}\right\} .
$$

By (164) and the previous argument, we deduce that for $C^{\prime}=\left\lfloor\operatorname{dim}_{F} M / 2\right\rfloor+1$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbb{F}_{p} \subseteq \sum_{C^{\prime}}\left(L^{\times}\right)^{r}-\sum_{C^{\prime}}\left(L^{\times}\right)^{r} \tag{172}
\end{equation*}
$$

The assumption of Case 2 implies that there is a positive integer $C^{\prime \prime}:=C^{\prime \prime}\left(\operatorname{dim}_{F} M\right)$ which only depends on $\operatorname{dim}_{F} M$ such that $l \leq C^{\prime \prime}$. Then by (172), we conclude that

$$
L=\sum_{C^{\prime} C^{\prime \prime}}\left(L^{\times}\right)^{r}-\sum_{C^{\prime} C^{\prime \prime}}\left(L^{\times}\right)^{r}=\sum_{C^{\prime} C^{\prime \prime}}\left(F^{\times}\right)^{k}-\sum_{C^{\prime} C^{\prime \prime}}\left(F^{\times}\right)^{k} .
$$

In either case, we showed that (171) holds. By (159) and (171), we deduce that

$$
\begin{equation*}
c L e_{\mathbf{m}} \subseteq \sum_{2^{d} C} \mathcal{O}_{f}-\sum_{2^{d} C} \mathcal{O}_{f} \tag{173}
\end{equation*}
$$

On the other hand, by Corollary 40 and Lemma 41, the $\mathbb{F}_{p}\left[\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right]$-submodule $M_{e_{\mathrm{m}}}$ generated by $e_{\mathbf{m}}$ is a vector space over $L$ that is of dimension at most $\left(\operatorname{dim}_{F} M\right)^{2}$. Hence, by (173),

$$
\begin{equation*}
c M_{e_{\mathrm{m}}} \subseteq \sum_{2^{d} C\left(\operatorname{dim}_{F} M\right)^{2}} \mathcal{O}_{f}-\sum_{2^{d} C\left(\operatorname{dim}_{F} M\right)^{2}} \mathcal{O}_{f} \subseteq M_{f} \tag{174}
\end{equation*}
$$

By Corollary 40, $M_{f}$ is a completely reducible $\mathbb{F}_{p}\left[\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right]$-module. Hence there is an $\mathbb{F}_{p}\left[\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right]$ submodule $N$ of $M_{f}$ such that $M_{f}=N \oplus c M_{e_{\mathrm{m}}}$. Hence, $f$ can be written as a sum of $f_{\text {new }} \in N$ and $f_{\text {achieved }} \in c M_{e_{\mathrm{m}}}$. Therefore,

$$
f_{\text {new }} \in \sum_{2^{d} C\left(\operatorname{dim}_{F} M\right)^{2}+1} \mathcal{O}_{f}-\sum_{2^{d} C\left(\operatorname{dim}_{F} M\right)^{2}} \mathcal{O}_{f}
$$

Repeating this previous process, we have

$$
c_{\mathrm{new}} M_{e_{\mathbf{m}}} \subseteq \sum_{2^{d} C\left(\operatorname{dim}_{F} M\right)^{2}} \mathcal{O}_{f_{\text {new }}}-\sum_{2^{d} C\left(\operatorname{dim}_{F} M\right)^{2}} \mathcal{O}_{f_{\text {new }}} \subseteq M_{f_{\text {new }}} \subseteq N
$$

Hence,

$$
c M_{e_{\mathbf{m}}} \oplus c_{\text {new }} M_{e_{\mathbf{m}}} \subseteq \sum_{C_{1}} \mathcal{O}_{f}-\sum_{C_{1}} \mathcal{O}_{f}
$$

By Corollary 40, this process ends in at most $\operatorname{dim}_{F} M$ iterations. This means that there is a positive integer $\bar{C}$ which only depends on $\operatorname{dim}_{F} M$ such that

$$
M_{f}=\sum_{\bar{C}} \mathcal{O}_{f}-\sum_{\bar{C}} \mathcal{O}_{f}
$$

which finishes proof of (158).
As it is discussed earlier in the argument, by Corollary 40 and Lemma 41, $M_{f}$ is an $L\left[\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right]$ submodule of $M$ where $L$ is the trace subfield associated with the representation $\rho_{\mathrm{m}}$. By (165), $[F: L]<\operatorname{dim}_{F} M$, and by Corollary 40, $\operatorname{dim}_{L} M_{f} \leq\left(\operatorname{dim}_{F} M\right)^{2}$, which finishes the proof.

Lemma 43. Suppose $F$ is a finite field of characteristic $p, m$ is an integer less than $\sqrt{p}$, and
 module via $\rho$, where $F\left[\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right]$ is the group ring of $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)$ over the ring $F$. Suppose no non-zero element of $M$ is invariant under $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)$. Then, $M$ is a completely reducible $F\left[\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right]$-module and there exists a positive integer $C$ which only depends on $m$ such that for every $x \in M$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{C} \mathcal{O}_{x}-\sum_{C} \mathcal{O}_{x}=M_{x} \tag{175}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathcal{O}_{x}$ is the $\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)$-orbit of $x$ and $M_{x}$ is the $\mathbb{F}_{p}\left[\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right]$-submodule generated by $x$.
Proof. By [17, Theorem A], $M$ is a completely reducible $F\left[\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right]$-module. Hence, it is also a completely reducible $\mathbb{F}_{p}\left[\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right]$-module. This implies that $M_{x}$ is also completely reducible. To prove (175), we proceed by induction on the dimension of $M$ over $F$. Without loss of generality, we can and will assume that $M$ is generated by $x$ as an $F\left[\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right]$-module. If $M$ is a simple $F\left[\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right]$-module, (175) follows from Lemma 42. Otherwise, there are proper submodules $N$ and $N^{\prime}$ of $M$ such that $M=N \oplus N^{\prime}$ and $N$ is a simple $F\left[\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right]$-module. Hence, $x$ can be written as $x_{N}+x_{N^{\prime}}$ for some $x_{N} \in N$ and $x_{N^{\prime}} \in N^{\prime}$. Then, by Lemma 42 , there is a positive integer $C^{\prime}$ which only depends on $\operatorname{dim}_{F} N<m-1$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
M_{x_{N}}=\sum_{C^{\prime}} \mathcal{O}_{x_{N}}-\sum_{C^{\prime}} \mathcal{O}_{x_{N}} \tag{176}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $\operatorname{pr}_{N}: M \rightarrow N$ be the projection to the $N$-component. By (176), we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
M_{x_{N}}=\operatorname{pr}_{N}\left(\sum_{C^{\prime}} \mathcal{O}_{x}-\sum_{C^{\prime}} \mathcal{O}_{x}\right) \subseteq \operatorname{pr}_{N}\left(M_{x}\right) \tag{177}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since $\operatorname{pr}_{N}$ is not an isomorphism, by (177), there is a non-zero element $y \in \operatorname{ker} \operatorname{pr}_{N}$ which is in

$$
\sum_{3 C^{\prime}} \mathcal{O}_{x}-\sum_{3 C^{\prime}} \mathcal{O}_{x}
$$

Notice that $\operatorname{ker} p_{N}=N^{\prime}$, and so by the induction hypothesis, there is an integer $C^{\prime \prime}$ which only depends on $\operatorname{dim}_{F} N^{\prime}<m-2$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
M_{y}=\sum_{C^{\prime \prime}} \mathcal{O}_{y}-\sum_{C^{\prime \prime}} \mathcal{O}_{y} \subseteq \sum_{3 C^{\prime} C^{\prime \prime}} \mathcal{O}_{x}-\sum_{3 C^{\prime} C^{\prime \prime}} \mathcal{O}_{x} \tag{178}
\end{equation*}
$$

Because $M_{x}$ is a completely reducible $\mathbb{F}_{p}\left[\mathrm{SL}_{2}(F)\right]$-module, there is a submodule $N^{\prime \prime}$ such that

$$
M_{x}=N \oplus M_{y} \oplus N^{\prime \prime}
$$

Notice that by (176) and (178), we have

$$
M_{x_{N}} \oplus M_{y}=\operatorname{pr}_{N \oplus M_{y}}\left(\sum_{3 C^{\prime} C^{\prime \prime}+C^{\prime}} \mathcal{O}_{x}-\sum_{3 C^{\prime} C^{\prime \prime}+C^{\prime}} \mathcal{O}_{x}\right)
$$

By repeating this process at most $\left(\operatorname{dim}_{F} M\right) / 2$ times, we get to the entire $M$, and the claim follows.

Proposition 44. Suppose $F$ is a finite field of characteristic $p, m$ is an integer less than $\sqrt{p}, \mathbb{H}$ is a semisimple group defined over $F$, and $\rho: \mathbb{H} \rightarrow\left(\underline{G L}_{m}\right)_{F}$ is a group homomorphism. Let $\mathbb{H}(F)^{+}$ be the subgroup generated by the p-elements of $\mathbb{H}(F)$. Let $M:=F^{m}$, and view it as an $F\left[\mathbb{H}(F)^{+}\right]$module via $\rho$, where $F\left[\mathbb{H}(F)^{+}\right]$is the group ring of $\mathbb{H}(F)^{+}$. Suppose no non-zero element of $M$ is invariant under $\mathbb{H}(F)^{+}$. Then, $M$ is a completely reducible $F\left[\mathbb{H}(F)^{+}\right]$-module and there exists a positive integer $C$ which only depends on $m$ such that for every $x \in M$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{C} \mathcal{O}_{x}-\sum_{C} \mathcal{O}_{x}=M_{x} \tag{179}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathcal{O}_{x}$ is the $\mathbb{H}(F)^{+}$-orbit of $x$ and $M_{x}$ is the $\mathbb{F}_{p}\left[\mathbb{H}(F)^{+}\right]$-submodule generated by $x$.
Proof. Let $\widetilde{\mathbb{H}}$ be the simply-connected cover of $\mathbb{H}$, and $\iota: \widetilde{\mathbb{H}} \rightarrow \mathbb{H}$ be the corresponding central isogeny. Then $\iota(\widetilde{\mathbb{H}}(F))=\mathbb{H}(F)^{+}$, and so without loss of generality, we can and will assume that $\mathbb{H}$ is simply-connected and $\mathbb{H}(F)^{+}=\mathbb{H}(F)$.

Since $\mathbb{H}$ is a simply-connected semisimple group defined over $F$ and $F$ is a finite field, there are simply-connected, $F$-almost simple, quasi-split groups $\mathbb{H}_{i}$ defined over $F$ such that $\mathbb{H}$ is a direct product of $\mathbb{H}_{i}$ 's. Because $\mathbb{H}_{i}$ is quasi-split and simply-connected over a finite field $F, \mathbb{H}_{i} \times_{F} \widetilde{F}$ splits for some cyclic extension $\widetilde{F} / F$ of degree at most 3 . Looking at the action of the Galois $\operatorname{group} \operatorname{Gal}(\widetilde{F} / F)$ on the Dynkin diagram of $\mathbb{H}_{i} \times_{F} \widetilde{F}$, we deduce that either there is an embedding of $\left(\mathrm{SL}_{2}\right)_{F}$ into $\mathbb{H}_{i}$ or there is an embedding of the unitary group of the hermitian form given by

$$
\left(\begin{array}{lll}
0 & 0 & 1 \\
0 & 1 & 0 \\
1 & 0 & 0
\end{array}\right)
$$

into $\mathbb{H}_{i}$. In the latter case, again there is an embedding of $\left(\mathrm{SL}_{2}\right)_{F}$ into $\mathbb{H}_{i}$. Since $\mathbb{H}_{i}$ is $F$-almost simple, it is generated by the conjugates of a non-central subgroup. Hence, $\mathbb{H}$ has finitely many copies $\mathbb{L}_{j}$ 's of $\left(\mathrm{SL}_{2}\right)_{F}$ which generate $\mathbb{H}$; and because $\mathbb{H}$ is simply-connected, $\mathbb{L}_{j}(F)$ 's generate $\mathbb{H}(F)$. By [17, Theorem A], $M$ is a completely reducible $F\left[\mathbb{H}(F)^{+}\right]$-module (and similarly $F\left[\mathbb{L}_{j}(F)\right]$ module for every $j$ ). Therefore, there is an $F\left[\mathbb{L}_{j}(F)\right]$-submodule $M_{j}$ which does not have any non-zero $\mathbb{L}_{j}(F)$-invariant vector and

$$
\begin{equation*}
M=M^{\mathbb{L}_{j}(F)} \oplus M_{j} \tag{180}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $M^{\mathbb{L}_{j}(F)}$ is the set of $\mathbb{L}_{j}(F)$-fixed points of $M$. By Lemma 42, for every $j$, there is a subfield $L_{j}$ such that every $\mathbb{F}_{p}\left[\mathbb{L}_{j}(F)\right]$-submodule of $M$ is a vector space over $L_{j}$ and $\left[F: L_{j}\right] \leq \operatorname{dim}_{F} M$. Let

$$
L:=\bigcap\left\{E \subseteq F \mid E \text { subfield of } F,[F: E] \leq \operatorname{dim}_{F} M\right\}
$$

Hence, $L \subseteq L_{j}$ for every $j,[F: L] \leq\left(\operatorname{dim}_{F} M\right)$ !, and for every $j$, an $\mathbb{F}_{p}\left[\mathbb{L}_{j}(F)\right]$-submodule of $M$ is a vector space over $L$.

Since $\mathbb{H}(F)$ has no non-zero fixed points in $M$ and $\mathbb{L}_{j}(F)$ 's generate $\mathbb{H}(F)$, for every non-zero $x \in M$, there is $j$ such that $x \notin M^{\mathbb{L}_{j}(F)}$. Therefore, $\operatorname{pr}_{M_{j}}(x) \neq 0$. Thus, by Lemma 43, for some positive integer $C_{1}$ which only depends on $\operatorname{dim}_{F} M$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathbb{F}_{p}\left[\mathbb{L}_{j}(F)\right] \cdot \operatorname{pr}_{M_{j}}(x) \subseteq \sum_{C_{1}} \mathbb{L}_{j}(F) \cdot \operatorname{pr}_{M_{j}}(x)-\sum_{C_{1}} \mathbb{L}_{j}(F) \cdot \operatorname{pr}_{M_{j}}(x) \tag{181}
\end{equation*}
$$

Therefore, by (181), we deduce that

$$
\begin{equation*}
L \operatorname{pr}_{M_{j}}(x) \subseteq \sum_{C_{1}} \mathbb{L}_{j}(F) \cdot x-\sum_{C_{1}} \mathbb{L}_{j}(F) \cdot x \subseteq \sum_{C_{1}} \mathcal{O}_{x}-\sum_{C_{1}} \mathcal{O}_{x} \tag{182}
\end{equation*}
$$

Because the dimension of $M$ as an $L$-vector space is bounded by a function of $\operatorname{dim}_{F} M$, by (182) we obtain that there is a positive integer $C_{2}$ which only depends on $\operatorname{dim}_{F} M$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
M_{\operatorname{pr}_{M_{j}}(x)} \subseteq \sum_{C_{2}} \mathcal{O}_{x}-\sum_{C_{2}} \mathcal{O}_{x} \tag{183}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $x_{1}:=\operatorname{pr}_{M_{j}}(x)$. Since $M$ is a completely reducible $\mathbb{F}_{p}[\mathbb{H}(F)]$-module, there is a submodule $N$ of $M_{x}$ such that

$$
M_{x}=M_{x_{1}} \oplus N
$$

If $N=0$, we are done. If not, $\operatorname{pr}_{N}(x) \neq 0$. So repeating the above argument this time for $\operatorname{pr}_{N}(x)$, we can find $x_{2} \in N$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
M_{x_{2}} \subseteq \sum_{C_{2}} \mathcal{O}_{\operatorname{pr}_{N}(x)}-\sum_{C_{2}} \mathcal{O}_{\operatorname{pr}_{N}(x)}=\operatorname{pr}_{N}\left(\sum_{C_{2}} \mathcal{O}_{x}-\sum_{C_{2}} \mathcal{O}_{x}\right) \tag{184}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (183) and (184), we obtain that

$$
M_{x_{1}} \oplus M_{x_{2}} \subseteq \sum_{2 C_{2}} \mathcal{O}_{x}-\sum_{2 C_{2}} \mathcal{O}_{x}
$$

ALIREZA SALEHI GOLSEFIDY AND SRIVATSA SRINIVAS
Because the dimension of $M$ as an $L$-vector space is bounded by a function of $\operatorname{dim}_{F} M$, the above process terminates in at most $O_{\operatorname{dim}_{F} M}(1)$. This means that there is a positive integer $C$ which only depends on $\operatorname{dim}_{F} M$ such that

$$
M_{x}=\sum_{C} \mathcal{O}_{x}-\sum_{C} \mathcal{O}_{x}
$$

Here is an important consequence of Proposition 44.
Proposition 45. Suppose $\mathbb{H} \subseteq\left(\underline{G L}_{n}\right)_{\mathbb{Q}}$ is a connected semisimple simply-connected $\mathbb{Q}$-group and $\rho: \mathbb{H} \rightarrow\left(\underline{G L}_{m}\right)_{\mathbb{Q}}$ is a group homomorphism such that $\mathbb{Q}^{m}$ does not have a non-zero $\mathbb{H}(\mathbb{Q})$-fixed point. Let $\underline{H}$ be the Zariski-closure of $\mathbb{H}$ in $\left(\underline{\mathrm{GL}}_{n}\right)_{\mathbb{Z}}$, and $\underline{M}$ be the group scheme given by $\mathbb{Z}^{m}$. Then there are positive integers $q_{0}$ and $C$ depending on $\mathbb{H}$ and $\rho$ such that the following statements hold.
(1) $\underline{H}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}:=\underline{H} \times_{\mathbb{Z}} \mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]$ is smooth over $\operatorname{Spec}\left(\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]\right)$, and for every prime $p$ which does not divide $q_{0}, \underline{H}_{\mathbb{F}_{p}}$ is a connected semisimple simply-connected algebraic group defined over $\mathbb{F}_{p}$.
(2) The group homomorphism $\rho$ has an extension to a group homomorphism from $\underline{H}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}$ to $\left(\underline{\mathrm{GL}}_{m}\right)_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}$ (that we still denote by $\rho$ ).
(3) For every prime $p$ not dividing $q_{0}$ and every finite field $F$ of characteristic $p, \underline{M}(F)$ is a completely reducible $\mathbb{Z}[\underline{H}(F)]$-module where $\underline{H}(F)$ acts on $\underline{M}(F)$ via $\rho$.
(4) For an integer $i$ in $[1, k]$, suppose $p_{i}$ is a prime which does not divide $q_{0}$ and $F_{i}$ is a finite field of characteristic $p_{i}$. Then for every $x \in \underline{M}\left(\prod_{i=1}^{k} F_{i}\right)$,

$$
M_{x}=\sum_{C} \mathcal{O}_{x}-\sum_{C} \mathcal{O}_{x}
$$

where $M_{x}$ is the $\mathbb{Z}\left[\underline{H}\left(\prod_{i=1}^{k} F_{i}\right)\right]$-module generated by $x$ and $\mathcal{O}_{x}$ is the $\underline{H}\left(\prod_{i=1}^{k} F_{i}\right)$-orbit of $x$.

Proof. For Parts (1)-(3) see [17, Theorem A] and [14, Lemma 64, Lemma 65]. In [14, Lemma 65], Part (3) is proved only for $F=\mathbb{F}_{p}$. The complete reducibility of $M(F)$ follows from [17, Theorem A] and the fact that $\underline{H}(F)^{+}=\underline{H}(F)$ as $\underline{H}_{\mathbb{F}_{p}}$ is simply-connected. By the argument given in the last paragraph of the proof of [14, Lemma 65], $\underline{H}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$ does not have a non-zero fixed point in M $(F)$.

Suppose $x:=\left(x_{1}, \ldots, x_{k}\right) \in \underline{M}\left(\prod_{i=1}^{k} F_{i}\right)$. By Proposition 44 and the fact that $\underline{H}\left(F_{i}\right)^{+}=\underline{H}\left(F_{i}\right)$, there is a positive integer $C$ which only depends on $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{H}$ and $m$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
M_{x_{i}}=\sum_{C} \mathcal{O}_{x_{i}}-\sum_{C} \mathcal{O}_{x_{i}} \tag{185}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every $i$ where $M_{x_{i}}$ is the $\mathbb{F}_{p_{i}}\left[\underline{H}\left(F_{i}\right)\right]$-submodule generated by $x_{i}$ and $\mathcal{O}_{x_{i}}$ is the $\underline{H}\left(F_{i}\right)$-orbit of $x_{i}$. Notice that, we enlarge $q_{0}$ to make sure that all the primes less than or equal to $\sqrt{m}$ divide $q_{0}$, and so $p_{i} \nmid q_{0}$ implies that $p_{i}>\sqrt{m}$.

Part (4) follows from (185) and

$$
M_{x}=\prod_{i=1}^{k} M_{x_{i}} \quad \text { and } \quad \mathcal{O}_{x}=\prod_{i=1}^{k} \mathcal{O}_{x_{i}} .
$$

8. Perfect groups, Their Almost simple factors, and spectral gap

Suppose $\mathbb{G} \subseteq\left(\underline{G L}_{n}\right)_{\mathbb{Q}}$ is a connected, simply-connected perfect group. It is well-known that the unipotent radical of $\mathbb{G} \times \mathbb{Q} \overline{\mathbb{Q}}$ descends to a unipotent subgroup $\mathbb{U}$ of $\mathbb{G}$. Since $\mathbb{G}$ is perfect, connected, and simply connected, $\mathbb{G} / \mathbb{U}$ is a perfect, connected, simply-connected reductive group. Because the derived subgroup of a reductive group is semisimple, we obtain that $\mathbb{G} / \mathbb{U}$ is a connected simply-connected semisimple $\mathbb{Q}$-group. By a result of Mostow, the short exact sequence

$$
1 \rightarrow \mathbb{U} \rightarrow \mathbb{G} \rightarrow \mathbb{G} / \mathbb{U} \rightarrow 1
$$

splits. Hence, there is a connected, simply-connected, semisimple subgroup $\mathbb{H}$ of $\mathbb{G}$, and a normal unipotent subgroup $\mathbb{U}$ of $\mathbb{G}$ such that $\mathbb{G}$ is isomorphic to $\mathbb{H} \ltimes \mathbb{U}$ where $\mathbb{H}$ acts on $\mathbb{U}$ by conjugation. Since $\mathbb{U}$ is a connected unipotent subgroup of $\left(\underline{G L}_{n}\right)_{\mathbb{Q}}$, there is $g \in \mathrm{GL}_{n}(\mathbb{Q})$ such that $g \mathbb{U} g^{-1}$ is a subgroup of $\left(\underline{U n i}_{n}^{+}\right)_{\mathbb{Q}}$. Hence, after conjugating $\mathbb{G}$, we can and will assume that $\mathbb{U}$ is a subgroup of $\left(\underline{U n i}_{n}^{+}\right)_{\mathbb{Q}}$. This discussion justifies the following assumptions:
$(\mathrm{A} 1) \mathbb{H} \subseteq\left(\mathrm{GL}_{n}\right)_{\mathbb{Q}}$ is a connected, simply-connected, semisimple group.
(A2) $\mathbb{U}$ is a closed subgroup of $\left(\underline{U n i}_{n}^{+}\right)_{\mathbb{Q}}$ which is normalized by $\mathbb{H}$ (and $\mathbb{H} \cap \mathbb{U}=\{1\}$ ).
(A3) $\mathbb{G}:=\mathbb{H} \ltimes \mathbb{U}$ is a perfect group.
Notice that if $\mathbb{G}$ is perfect, then so is $\mathbb{G} /[\mathbb{U}, \mathbb{U}] \simeq \mathbb{H} \ltimes \mathbb{U}^{\text {ab }}$. By an argument similar to the proof of Lemma 21, we see that the converse holds as well (see [14, Lemma 65]). By Proposition 29, $\mathbb{U}^{\text {ab }}$ is isomorphic to the $\mathbb{Q}$-vector group $(\underline{V})_{\mathbb{Q}}$ given by

$$
V:=\operatorname{Lie}(\mathbb{U})(\mathbb{Q})^{\mathrm{ab}}:=\operatorname{Lie}(\mathbb{U})(\mathbb{Q}) /[\operatorname{Lie}(\mathbb{U})(\mathbb{Q}), \operatorname{Lie}(\mathbb{U})(\mathbb{Q})] ;
$$

moreover, since the given isomorphism in Proposition 29 is based on the logarithmic map, it is an $\mathbb{H}$-equivariant map where $\mathbb{H}$ acts on $(\underline{V})_{\mathbb{Q}}$ via the adjoint action of $\mathbb{H}$ on Lie $\mathbb{U}$. Since $\mathbb{H} \ltimes \mathbb{U}^{\text {ab }}$ is perfect (and $\mathbb{H}(\mathbb{Q})$ is Zariski-dense in $\mathbb{H})$, no non-zero element of $V$ is invariant under $\mathbb{H}(\mathbb{Q})$.

Let $\underline{G}, \underline{H}$, and $\underline{U}$ be the Zariski-closure of $\mathbb{G}, \mathbb{H}$, and $\mathbb{U}$, respectively, in $\left(\underline{G L}_{n}\right)_{\mathbb{Z}}$. By the spreading out results ([16, Theorem 9.7.7 and Theorem 12.2.4]; see also Proposition 29 and [14, Theorem $40]$ ), there is a positive integer $q_{0}$ such that $\underline{G}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}, \underline{H}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}$, and $\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}$ are smooth and the fibers $\underline{G}_{\mathbb{Z} / p \mathbb{Z}}, \underline{H}_{\mathbb{Z} / p \mathbb{Z}}$, and $\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z} / p \mathbb{Z}}$ are connected algebraic groups defined over $\mathbb{Z} / p \mathbb{Z}$ and they are of dimension $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{G}, \operatorname{dim} \mathbb{H}$, and $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{U}$, respectively, for every prime $p$ which does not divide $q_{0}$. Furthermore, we have a splitting short exact sequence

$$
1 \rightarrow \underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} \rightarrow \underline{G}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} \rightarrow \underline{H}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} \rightarrow 1 .
$$

Moreover, we can and will assume that $q_{0}$ satisfies properties given by Proposition 29. Let $\mathfrak{u}$ be $\operatorname{Lie}\left((\underline{U})_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)\left(\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]\right)$ and

$$
\mathfrak{u}^{\mathrm{ab}}:=\mathfrak{u} /[\mathfrak{u}, \mathfrak{u}] .
$$

Let $\rho: \underline{H} \rightarrow \underline{\mathrm{GL}}\left(\underline{u}^{\mathrm{ab}}\right)$ be the group homomorphism that is given by the natural action of $\underline{H}(B)$ on $\mathfrak{u}^{\text {ab }} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} B$ for every $\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]$-algebra $B$.

Suppose $p_{1}, \ldots, p_{k}$ are primes that do not divide $q_{0}$ and $F_{1}, \ldots, F_{k}$ are finite fields of characteristic $p_{1}, \ldots, p_{k}$, respectively. Let

$$
\begin{equation*}
G:=\underline{G}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\left(\prod_{i=1}^{k} F_{i}\right), H:=\underline{H}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\left(\prod_{i=1}^{k} F_{i}\right), \text { and } U:=\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\left(\prod_{i=1}^{k} F_{i}\right) . \tag{186}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since $\mathbb{H}$ is simply-connected, there are connected, simply-connected, $\mathbb{Q}$-almost simple groups $\mathbb{H}_{1}, \ldots, \mathbb{H}_{s}$ such that

$$
\mathbb{H}=\mathbb{H}_{1} \oplus \cdots \oplus \mathbb{H}_{s}
$$

Let $\underline{H}_{i}$ be the closure of $\mathbb{H}_{i}$ in $\left(\underline{\mathrm{GL}}_{n}\right)_{\mathbb{Z}}$. As before, choosing $q_{0}$ with large enough prime factors we can and will assume that $\left(\underline{H}_{i}\right)_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}$ is smooth and

$$
(\underline{H})_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}=\left(\underline{H}_{1}\right)_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} \oplus \cdots \oplus\left(\underline{H}_{s}\right)_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} .
$$

Let $H_{j, i}:=\left(\underline{H}_{j}\right)_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\left(F_{i}\right)$ for every $j$. Changing $q_{0}$, if needed, we can and will assume that $p_{i}>\sqrt{\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{U}}$ and we get a splitting short exact sequence

$$
\begin{equation*}
1 \rightarrow U \rightarrow G \rightarrow \underbrace{\bigoplus_{j=1}^{s} \bigoplus_{i=1}^{k} H_{j, i}}_{H} \rightarrow 1 \tag{187}
\end{equation*}
$$

Theorem 46. Suppose $G, H, H_{j, i}$ 's, and $U$ are as in the setting laid out in the previous couple of paragraphs (in particular, see (186) and (187)). Suppose $Z:=\left(X_{1,1}, \ldots, X_{s, k}, Y\right)$ is a symmetric random-variable with values in $G$ where $X_{j, i}$ is a random-variable with values in $H_{j, i}$ and $Y$ is a random-variable with values in $U$. Assume the range of $Z$ generates $G$. Suppose $c_{0}$ and $\alpha_{0}$ are positive numbers such that for every integer $j$ in $[1, s]$ and $i$ in $[1, k]$,

$$
\mathcal{L}\left(X_{j, i}\right) \geq c_{0} \quad \text { and } \quad \mathbb{P}(Z=z) \geq \alpha_{0}
$$

for every $z$ in the range of $Z$. Then $\mathcal{L}(Z) \gg \min \left\{c_{0}, 1\right\}$, where the implied constant depends on $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{G}, k$ (number of fields), and $\alpha_{0}$.

In addition to Theorem 46 , we can study random-walks in $\underline{G}\left(\mathbb{Z} / q_{\mathrm{s}}^{v_{0}} \mathbb{Z}\right)$ where $\underline{G}$ is as above, $v_{0}$ is a fixed positive integer, and $q_{\mathrm{s}}$ is a square-free positive integer such that $\operatorname{gcd}\left(q_{\mathrm{s}}, q_{0}\right)=1$. Suppose $p_{i}$ 's are distinct prime factors of $q_{\mathrm{s}}$. Let $q:=q_{\mathrm{s}}^{v_{0}}, U_{q}:=\underline{U}(\mathbb{Z} / q \mathbb{Z}), G_{q}:=\underline{G}(\mathbb{Z} / q \mathbb{Z}), H_{q}:=\underline{H}(\mathbb{Z} / q \mathbb{Z})$, $H_{j, i}:=\underline{H}_{j}\left(\mathbb{Z} / p_{i}^{v_{0}} \mathbb{Z}\right)$, and $\bar{H}_{j, i}:=\underline{H}_{j}\left(\mathbb{Z} / p_{i} \mathbb{Z}\right)$ (notice that we are using the same notation $H_{j, i}$ as in the previous Theorem, but considering the context is different this should not cause any confusion). Then we get the following short exact sequences

$$
\begin{equation*}
1 \rightarrow U_{q} \rightarrow G_{q} \rightarrow \underbrace{\bigoplus_{j=1}^{s} \bigoplus_{i=1}^{k} H_{j, i}}_{H_{q}} \rightarrow 1 \tag{188}
\end{equation*}
$$

and for every $i$ and $j$

$$
\begin{equation*}
1 \rightarrow H_{j, i}\left[p_{i}\right] \rightarrow H_{j, i} \xrightarrow{\pi_{p_{i}}} \bar{H}_{j, i} \rightarrow 1 \tag{189}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\pi_{p_{i}}$ is the residue modulo $p_{i}$ map and $H_{j, i}\left[p_{i}\right]$ is its kernel.
Theorem 47. Suppose $G_{q}, H_{q}, H_{j, i}$ 's, and $U_{q}$ are as in the setting in the previous paragraph (in particular (188) and (189)). Suppose $Z:=\left(X_{1,1}, \ldots, X_{s, k}, Y\right)$ is a symmetric random-variable with values in $G_{q}$ where $X_{j, i}$ is a random-variable with values in $H_{j, i}$ and $Y$ is a random-variable with values in $U_{q}$. Assume the range of $Z$ generates $G$. Suppose $c_{0}$ and $\alpha_{0}$ are positive numbers such that for every integer $j$ in $[1, s]$ and $i$ in $[1, k]$,

$$
\mathcal{L}\left(\pi_{p_{i}}\left(X_{j, i}\right)\right) \geq c_{0} \quad \text { and } \quad \mathbb{P}(Z=z) \geq \alpha_{0}
$$

for every $z$ in the range of $Z$. Then $\mathcal{L}(Z) \gg \min \left\{c_{0}, 1\right\}$ where the implied constant depends on $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{G}, k$ (number of prime factors), $\alpha_{0}$, and $v_{0}$ (the power of prime factors).
8.1. Semisimple groups and dealing with non-log-balanced factors. To prove Theorem 46, we start with obtaining a spectral gap for $\left(X_{1}, \ldots, X_{s}\right)$; this means passing from (almost) simple groups of bounded rank to their products (see Proposition 50). To do this, we need the following variant of Proposition 2.

Lemma 48. Suppose $X$ is a symmetric random-variable with values in a finite group $G$. Assume the range of $X$ generates $G$. Let $\mu$ be the probability law of $X$. Suppose $\pi_{0}: G \rightarrow \operatorname{GL}\left(V_{\pi_{0}}\right)$ is
a unitary irreducible representation of $G, f_{0}$ is in the space $\mathcal{H}_{\pi_{0}}$ of matrix coefficients of $\pi$; that means

$$
\mathcal{H}_{\pi_{0}}:=\left\{x \mapsto\left\langle\pi_{0}(x) f_{1}, f_{2}\right\rangle \mid f_{1}, f_{2} \in V_{\pi_{0}}\right\},
$$

$\left\|f_{0}\right\|_{2}=1$, and $\mu * f_{0}=\lambda(\mu) f_{0}$. Suppose $c$ is a positive number and $\operatorname{deg} \pi_{0} \geq|G|^{c}$. If

$$
H_{2}\left(X^{\left(\ell_{0}\right)}\right) \geq\left(1-\frac{c}{2}\right) \log |G|
$$

for some integer $\ell_{0} \leq C \log |G|$, then

$$
\mathcal{L}(X) \geq \frac{c}{4 C}
$$

Proof. Let us recall that for every function $g \in L^{2}(G)$ and $\pi \in \widehat{G}$, the Fourier inverse $\widehat{g}$ of $g$ is defined as

$$
\widehat{g}(\pi):=\frac{1}{|G|} \sum_{x \in G} g(x) \pi(x)^{*}
$$

Then, for every $g_{1}, g_{2} \in L^{2}(G)$ and $\pi \in \widehat{G}$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widehat{g_{1} * g_{2}}(\pi)=|G| \widehat{g_{2}}(\pi) \widehat{g_{1}}(\pi) . \tag{190}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence, by the Parseval theorem, for every positive integer $\ell$, we have

$$
\begin{align*}
\lambda(\mu)^{2 \ell} & =\left\|\mu^{(\ell)} * f_{0}\right\|_{2}^{2}=|G| \sum_{\pi \in \widehat{G}} \operatorname{deg} \pi\left\|\widehat{\mu^{(\ell)} * f_{0}}(\pi)\right\|_{\mathrm{HS}}^{2} \\
& =|G|^{3} \sum_{\pi \in \widehat{G}} \operatorname{deg} \pi\left\|\widehat{f}_{0}(\pi) \widehat{\mu^{(\ell)}}(\pi)\right\|_{\mathrm{HS}}^{2} . \tag{191}
\end{align*}
$$

where $\|x\|_{\text {HS }}:=\left(\operatorname{Tr}\left(x^{*} x\right)\right)^{1 / 2}$ is the Hilbert-Schmidt norm of $x$. Since $f_{0} \in \mathcal{H}_{\pi_{0}}, \widehat{f_{0}}(\pi)=0$ for every $\pi \neq \pi_{0}$. Therefore, by (191) and (194), we obtain that

$$
\begin{align*}
\lambda(\mu)^{2 \ell} & =|G|^{3} \operatorname{deg} \pi_{0}\left\|\widehat{f_{0}}\left(\pi_{0}\right) \widehat{\mu^{(\ell)}}\left(\pi_{0}\right)\right\|_{\mathrm{HS}}^{2} \\
& =\frac{|G|}{\operatorname{deg} \pi_{0}}\left(|G| \operatorname{deg} \pi_{0}\left\|\widehat{f_{0}}\left(\pi_{0}\right)\right\|_{\mathrm{HS}}^{2}\right)\left(|G| \operatorname{deg} \pi_{0}\left\|\widehat{\mu^{(\ell)}}\left(\pi_{0}\right)\right\|_{\mathrm{HS}}^{2}\right) \\
& \leq \frac{|G|}{\operatorname{deg} \pi_{0}}\left\|f_{0}\right\|_{2}^{2}\left\|\mu^{(\ell)}\right\|_{2}^{2} \leq|G|^{1-c}\left\|\mu^{(\ell)}\right\|_{2}^{2} . \tag{192}
\end{align*}
$$

Applying the function $(-\log )$ to the both sides of the inequality given in (192), we deduce that

$$
2 \ell_{0} \mathcal{L}(\mu) \geq H_{2}\left(X^{\left(\ell_{0}\right)}\right)-(1-c) \log |G|
$$

Since $\ell_{0} \leq C \log |G|$ and $H_{2}\left(X^{\left(\ell_{0}\right)}\right) \geq\left(1-\frac{c}{2}\right) \log |G|$, we conclude that

$$
\mathcal{L}(X) \geq \frac{c}{4 C}
$$

In several steps in the proof of Theorem 46, we are working with a product of groups that are not necessarily log-balanced; that means we do not have a control on the ratio of the logarithm of their orders. The next lemma helps us reduce to the case with a log-balanced condition.
Lemma 49. Suppose c is a positive number, $G_{1}, \ldots, G_{k}$ are c-quasi-random groups, and $\left|G_{i}\right| \geq 2^{4 / c}$ for every $i$. Let $G:=\prod_{i=1}^{k} G_{i}$. For every subset $I$ of $\{1, \ldots, k\}$, let $G_{I}:=\prod_{i \in I} G_{i}$ and

$$
b_{I}:=\min \left\{\left.\frac{\log \left|G_{i}\right|}{\log \left|G_{I}\right|} \right\rvert\, i \in I\right\} .
$$

Suppose $X:=\left(X_{1}, \ldots, X_{k}\right)$ is a symmetric random-variable with values in $G$. Suppose there is a function $f:\left(\mathbb{R}^{+}\right)^{3} \rightarrow(0,1)$ which is increasing with respect to the first and the third factors, decreasing with respect to the second factor, and for every non-empty subset $I$ of $\{1, \ldots, k\}$ we have

$$
\mathcal{L}\left(X_{I}\right) \geq f\left(c,|I|, b_{I}\right)
$$

where $X_{I}:=\left(X_{i}\right)_{i \in I}$. Then

$$
\mathcal{L}(X) \geq \frac{f(c, k, c /(4 k))}{12}
$$

Proof. Suppose $\mu$ is the probability law of $X$; that means for every $x \in G, \mu(x):=\mathbb{P}(X=x)$. Let's recall that $T_{\mu}: L^{2}(G) \rightarrow L^{2}(G)$ is $T_{\mu}(f):=f * \mu, \lambda(\mu):=\left\|\left.T_{\mu}\right|_{L^{2}(G)^{\circ}}\right\|_{\text {op }}$, and $\mathcal{L}(X)=-\log \lambda(\mu)$. For every unitary irreducible representation $\pi: G \rightarrow \mathrm{GL}\left(V_{\pi}\right)$ of $G$, let $\mathcal{H}_{\pi}$ be the space of matrix coefficients of $\pi$; that means

$$
\mathcal{H}_{\pi}:=\left\{x \mapsto\left\langle\pi(x) f_{1}, f_{2}\right\rangle \mid f_{1}, f_{2} \in V_{\pi}\right\} .
$$

Let $\widehat{G}$ be the set of unitary irreducible representations of $G$ up to equivalency. By the Peter-Weyl theorem, $L^{2}(G)=\bigoplus_{\pi \in \widehat{G}} \mathcal{H}_{\pi}$ and if $\pi_{1} \neq \pi_{2}$, then $\mathcal{H}_{\pi_{1}}$ is orthogonal to $\mathcal{H}_{\pi_{2}}$. Moreover, $\mathcal{H}_{\pi}$ 's are irreducible $G \times G$-subspaces of $L^{2}(G)$, where

$$
\left(\left(x_{1}, x_{2}\right) \cdot f\right)(x)=f\left(x_{1}^{-1} x x_{2}\right)
$$

for every $x_{1}, x_{2}, x \in G$. Hence, there is a non-trivial $\pi_{0} \in \widehat{G}$ and $f_{0} \in \mathcal{H}_{\pi_{0}}$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
T_{\mu}\left(f_{0}\right)=\lambda(\mu) f_{0} \quad \text { and } \quad\left\|f_{0}\right\|_{2}=1 \tag{193}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let

$$
I:=\left\{i \in[1, k] \mid G_{i} \nsubseteq \operatorname{ker} \pi_{0}\right\}
$$

Then by (193), $\mathcal{L}(X)=\mathcal{L}\left(X_{I}\right)$. Since passing to a subset of $G_{i}$ 's does not change the set of assumptions, without loss of generality, we can and will assume that $I=\{1, \ldots, k\}$. This implies that

$$
\pi=\pi_{1} \otimes \cdots \otimes \pi_{k}
$$

for some non-trivial unitary irreducible representation $\pi_{i}$ of $G_{i}$. Because $G_{i}$ 's are $c$-quasi-random

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{deg} \pi=\prod_{i=1}^{k} \operatorname{deg} \pi_{i} \geq \prod_{i=1}^{k}\left|G_{i}\right|^{c}=|G|^{c} \tag{194}
\end{equation*}
$$

Thus, by Lemma 48, if for some positive integer $C$ which depends only on the given parameters and some positive integer $\ell \leq C \log |G|$,
(Target entropy)

$$
H_{2}\left(X^{(\ell)}\right) \geq\left(1-\frac{c}{2}\right) \log |G|
$$

then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{L}(X) \geq \frac{c}{4 C} \tag{196}
\end{equation*}
$$

Next, we look for a large quotient of $G$, which consists of roughly log-balanced factors. Let $x_{i}$ be $\frac{\log \left|G_{i}\right|}{\log |G|}$. After rearranging the factors, if needed, we can and will assume that $x_{i}$ 's are decreasing. Suppose $k_{0}$ is the smallest positive integer such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
x_{1}+\cdots+x_{k_{0}}>1-\frac{c}{4} \tag{197}
\end{equation*}
$$

Notice that since $x_{i}$ 's add up to 1 , there is such a positive integer $k_{0}$. This implies that

$$
\begin{equation*}
x_{1}+\cdots+x_{k_{0}-1} \leq 1-\frac{c}{4} \tag{198}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (198) and the fact that $\left(k-k_{0}+1\right) x_{k_{0}} \geq x_{k_{0}}+\cdots+x_{k}$, we obtain that

$$
1-\frac{c}{4}+\left(k-k_{0}+1\right) x_{k_{0}} \geq\left(x_{1}+\cdots+x_{k_{0}-1}\right)+\left(x_{k_{0}}+\cdots+x_{k}\right)=1
$$

Hence

$$
\begin{equation*}
x_{k_{0}} \geq \frac{c}{4\left(k-k_{0}+1\right)} \geq \frac{c}{4 k} . \tag{199}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $I_{0}:=\left\{1, \ldots, k_{0}\right\}$. Notice that, by (199), $b_{I_{0}} \geq \frac{c}{4 k}$. Therefore,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{L}\left(X_{I_{0}}\right) \geq f(c, k, c /(4 k)) . \tag{200}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let $\ell_{0}$ be the smallest positive integer such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\ell_{0} \mathcal{L}\left(X_{I_{0}}\right) \geq 2 \log \left|G_{I_{0}}\right| \tag{201}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (200) and (201), we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\ell_{0} \leq \frac{3}{f(c, k, c /(4 k))} \log \left|G_{I_{0}}\right| \tag{202}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (201) and a similar argument as how we derived (42), we deduce that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left|\mathbb{P}\left(X_{I_{0}}^{\left(\ell_{0}\right)}=x\right)-\frac{1}{\left|G_{I_{0}}\right|}\right| \leq \frac{1}{\left|G_{I_{0}}\right|^{2}} \tag{203}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every $x \in G_{I_{0}}$. Therefore

$$
\begin{align*}
H_{2}\left(X^{\left(\ell_{0}\right)}\right) & \geq H_{2}\left(X_{I_{0}}^{\left(\ell_{0}\right)}\right) \geq-\log \left(\sum_{x \in G_{I_{0}}}\left(\left|G_{I_{0}}\right|^{-1}+\left|G_{I_{0}}\right|^{-2}\right)^{2}\right) \\
& =\log \left|G_{I_{0}}\right|-2 \log \left(1+\left|G_{I_{0}}\right|^{-1}\right) \geq \log \left|G_{I_{0}}\right|-2 \tag{204}
\end{align*}
$$

By (204) and (197), we obtain that

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{2}\left(X^{\left(\ell_{0}\right)}\right) \geq\left(1-\frac{c}{4}\right) \log |G|-2 \tag{205}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since $|G| \geq 2^{4 / c}$, by (205) it follows that

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{2}\left(X^{\left(\ell_{0}\right)}\right) \geq\left(1-\frac{c}{2}\right) \log |G| . \tag{206}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now that we reached to the target entropy in logarithmic steps, by (202) and (196), we conclude that,

$$
\mathcal{L}(X) \geq \frac{c f(c, k, c /(4 k))}{12}
$$

Proposition 50. Suppose $F_{1}, \ldots, F_{m}$ are finite fields and $\mathbb{H}_{i}$ is a connected, simply-connected, absolutely almost simple $F_{i}$-group for every $i$. Suppose $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{H}_{i} \leq d_{0}$ for every $i$. Let $H_{i}:=\mathbb{H}_{i}\left(F_{i}\right)$ and

$$
H:=H_{1} \oplus \cdots \oplus H_{m}
$$

Assume that $\left|F_{i}\right|>_{d_{0}}$ 1. Suppose $X=\left(X_{1}, \ldots, X_{m}\right)$ is a symmetric random-variable with values in $H$ whose range generates $H$. Suppose $c_{0}$ and $\alpha_{0}$ are positive numbers such that $\mathcal{L}\left(X_{i}\right) \geq c_{0}$ for every $i$ and $\mathbb{P}(X=x) \geq \alpha_{0}$ for every $x$ in the range of $X$. Then

$$
\mathcal{L}(X) \gg \min \left\{c_{0}, 1\right\}
$$

where the implied constant depends only on $\alpha_{0}, d_{0}$, and $m$.

Proof. By [22], there is a positive number $c$ which depends only on $d_{0}$ such that $H_{i}$ is $c$-quasirandom for every $i$. For every subset $I$ of $\{1, \ldots, m\}$, let $H_{I}:=\bigoplus_{i \in I} H_{i}, X_{I}:=\left(X_{i}\right)_{i \in I}$, and

$$
b_{I}:=\min \left\{\left.\frac{\log \left|H_{i}\right|}{\log \left|H_{I}\right|} \right\rvert\, i \in I\right\}
$$

By induction on the number of factors, Theorem 12, Proposition 25, and Proposition 26, we deduce that for every $d_{0}$ and $\alpha_{0}$ there is a function $f_{d_{0}, \alpha_{0}}:\left(\mathbb{R}^{+}\right)^{3} \rightarrow(0,1)$ which is increasing with respect to the first and the third components, decreasing with respect to the second component, and

$$
\mathcal{L}\left(X_{I_{0}}\right) \geq f_{d_{0}, \alpha_{0}}\left(c, m, b_{I}\right) \min \left\{c_{0}, 1\right\} .
$$

Then by Lemma 49,

$$
\mathcal{L}(X) \geq \frac{f_{d_{0}, \alpha_{0}}(c, m, c /(4 m))}{12} \min \left\{c_{0}, 1\right\}
$$

8.2. Proof of Theorem 46. Perfect to simple factors: finite fields. By (187), we have the following short exact sequence

$$
1 \rightarrow U / \gamma_{2}(U) \rightarrow G / \gamma_{2}(U) \rightarrow H \rightarrow 1
$$

By Proposition 28, Proposition 29, and the preparatory discussion at the beginning of the section, there is an $H$-equivariant isomorphism from $U^{\text {ab }}$ to $\mathfrak{u}^{\text {ab }} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\left(\prod_{i=}^{k} F_{i}\right)$, and the action of $\mathbb{H}=(\underline{H})_{\mathbb{Q}}$ on $\left(\underline{\mathfrak{u}^{\text {ab }}}\right)_{\mathbb{Q}}$ does not have a non-zero fixed point. Hence, by Proposition 45 , there is a positive integer $C^{\prime}$ such that for every $x \in U^{\text {ab }}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
M_{x}=\sum_{C} \mathcal{O}_{x}-\sum_{C} \mathcal{O}_{x} \tag{207}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $M_{x}$ is the $\mathbb{Z}[H]$-module generated by $x$ and $\mathcal{O}_{x}$ is the $H$-orbit of $x$. This means the pair of groups $H$ and $U^{\text {ab }}$ satisfy (G6).

Notice that for every $i$, the following is a short exact sequence

$$
1 \rightarrow \underline{\mathfrak{u}^{\mathrm{ab}}}\left(F_{i}\right) \rightarrow \underline{G}\left(F_{i}\right) / \gamma_{2}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\left(F_{i}\right)\right) \rightarrow \underline{H}\left(F_{i}\right) \rightarrow 1 .
$$

By Proposition 25 , there is a positive number $c$ depending only on $d_{0}:=\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{G}$ such that $\bar{H}_{i}:=$ $\underline{H}\left(F_{i}\right)$ is $c$-quasi-random, and by (207), the pair of groups $\bar{H}_{i}$ and $A_{i}:=\underline{\mathfrak{u}^{\mathrm{ab}}}\left(F_{i}\right)$ satisfy (G6). The pair of groups $\bar{H}_{i}$ and $A_{i}$ also satisfy (G5) with a constant which only depends on $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{G}$. Hence, by Lemma 17 , there exists a positive number $\bar{c}$ which depends only on $d_{0}$ such that

$$
\bar{G}_{i}:=\underline{G}\left(F_{i}\right) / \gamma_{2}\left(\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\left(F_{i}\right)\right)
$$

is $\bar{c}$-quasi-random for every $i$. Let $\bar{G}:=\prod_{i=1}^{k} \bar{G}_{i}$, and notice that $\bar{G}$ is naturally isomorphic to $G / \gamma_{2}(U)$. Let $\bar{Z}:=\pi_{\gamma_{2}(U)}(Z)$ where $\pi_{\gamma_{2}(U)}: G \rightarrow \bar{G}$ is the natural quotient map.

For every subset $I$ of $\{1, \ldots, k\}$, let $\bar{G}_{I}:=\prod_{i \in I} \bar{G}_{i}, \bar{Z}_{I}:=\operatorname{pr}_{I}(\bar{Z})$ where $\operatorname{pr}_{I}: \bar{G} \rightarrow \bar{G}_{I}$ is the natural projection, and

$$
\bar{b}_{I}:=\min \left\{\left.\frac{\log \left|\bar{G}_{i}\right|}{\log \left|\bar{G}_{I}\right|} \right\rvert\, i \in I\right\}
$$

By Theorem 15 and Proposition 25, for every $d_{0}$ and $\alpha_{0}$, there is a function $f_{d_{0}, \alpha_{0}}:\left(\mathbb{R}^{+}\right)^{3} \rightarrow(0,1)$ which is decreasing with respect to the first and the third components, decreasing with respect to the second component, and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{L}\left(\bar{Z}_{I}\right) \geq f_{d_{0}, \alpha_{0}}\left(\bar{c},|I|, \bar{b}_{I}\right) \min \left\{c_{0}, 1\right\} . \tag{208}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence, by Lemma 49, we deduce that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{L}(\bar{Z}) \geq \frac{f_{d_{0}, \alpha_{0}}(\bar{c}, k, \bar{c} /(4 k))}{12} \min \left\{c_{0}, 1\right\} \tag{209}
\end{equation*}
$$

Notice that choosing $q_{0}$ with enough prime factors, we can and will assume that $\left|\bar{G}_{i}\right| \geq 2^{4 / \bar{c}}$ for every $i$.

By Proposition 28, for every positive integer $i$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\gamma_{i}(U)=\prod_{j=1}^{k} \gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{F_{j}}\right)\left(F_{j}\right) \tag{210}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (210), $U$ is a finite nilpotent group whose nilpotency class is bounded by $d_{0}$. Moreover,

$$
\begin{equation*}
L(U):=\bigoplus_{i=1}^{d_{0}} \gamma_{i}(U) / \gamma_{i+1}(U)=\prod_{j=1}^{k}\left(\bigoplus_{i=1}^{d_{0}} \gamma_{i}\left(\underline{U}_{F_{j}}\right)\left(F_{j}\right) / \gamma_{i+1}\left(\underline{U}_{F_{j}}\right)\left(F_{j}\right)\right) \tag{211}
\end{equation*}
$$

By $(211), L(U)$ is an $\prod_{j=1}^{k} F_{j}$-algebra. Furthermore, by $\underline{U}_{\mathbb{F}_{p_{i}}}\left(F_{i}\right)=\underline{U}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\left(F_{i}\right)$ and Proposition 29

$$
U^{\mathrm{ab}} \simeq \mathfrak{u}^{\mathrm{ab}} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\left(\prod_{j=1}^{k} F_{j}\right)
$$

and so $U^{\mathrm{ab}}$ is generated by at most $d_{0}$ elements as an $\prod_{j=1}^{k} F_{j}$-module. Hence, $U$ satisfies (G7) and (G8) with parameters that depend only on $d_{0}$.

For every $i$, let $G_{i}:=\underline{G}\left(F_{i}\right)$. As we discussed earlier, $\bar{G}_{i}=G_{i} / \gamma_{2}\left(\underline{U_{F_{i}}}\right)\left(F_{i}\right)$ is $\bar{c}$-quasi-random for some positive number $\bar{c}$ which depends only on $d_{0}$. For a subset $I$ of $\{1, \ldots, k\}$, let $G_{I}:=\prod_{i \in I} G_{i}$ and

$$
b_{I}:=\min \left\{\left.\frac{\log \left|G_{i}\right|}{\log \left|G_{I}\right|} \right\rvert\, i \in I\right\} .
$$

Then $G_{I}$ is $c b_{I}$-quasi-random. For every non-empty subset $I$ of $\{1, \ldots, k\}$, let $Z_{I}:=\operatorname{pr}_{I}(Z)$ where $\pi_{I}: G \rightarrow G_{I}$ is the natural projection. By Proposition 19 and (209), for every $d_{0}$ there is a function $f_{d_{0}}:\left(\mathbb{R}^{+}\right)^{3} \rightarrow(0,1)$ which is increasing with respect to the first and the third components, decreasing with respect to the second component, and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{L}\left(Z_{I}\right) \geq f_{d_{0}}\left(\bar{c},|I|, b_{I}\right) \frac{f_{d_{0}, \alpha_{0}}(\bar{c}, k, \bar{c} /(4 k))}{12} \min \left\{c_{0}, 1\right\} \tag{212}
\end{equation*}
$$

for every non-empty subset $I$ of $\{1, \ldots, k\}$. Therefore, by Lemma 49, we deduce that

$$
\mathcal{L}(Z) \geq \frac{f_{d_{0}}(\bar{c}, k, \bar{c} /(4 k))}{12} \frac{f_{d_{0}, \alpha_{0}}(\bar{c}, k, \bar{c} /(4 k))}{12} \min \left\{c_{0}, 1\right\}
$$

which finishes the proof.

### 8.3. Proof of Theorem 47. Perfect to simple factors: bounded number of prime factors.

 For every positive integer $r$, let $U_{r}:=\underline{U}(\mathbb{Z} / r \mathbb{Z}), G_{r}:=\underline{G}(\mathbb{Z} / r \mathbb{Z})$, and $H_{r}:=\underline{H}(\mathbb{Z} / r \mathbb{Z})$. For every divisor $d$ of $r$, let $\pi_{d}$ be the residue map modulo $d$ from $G_{r}$ to $G_{d}$, and let $G_{r}[d]:=\operatorname{ker} \pi_{d}$. Then the following is a short exact sequence,$$
\begin{equation*}
1 \rightarrow G_{q}\left[q_{\mathrm{s}}\right] \rightarrow G_{q} \rightarrow G_{q_{\mathrm{s}}} \rightarrow 1 \tag{213}
\end{equation*}
$$

moreover, by the Chinese remainder theorem,

$$
G_{q}=\bigoplus_{i} G_{p_{i}^{v_{0}}} \quad \text { and } \quad G_{q}\left[q_{\mathrm{s}}\right]=\bigoplus_{i} G_{p_{i}^{v_{0}}}\left[p_{i}\right]
$$

It is well-known (and easy to check) that for every integer $v<v_{0}$ and every index $i$,

$$
\left[G_{p_{i}^{v_{0}}}\left[p_{i}^{v}\right], G_{p_{i}^{v_{0}}}\left[p_{i}\right]\right] \subseteq G_{p_{i}^{v_{0}}}\left[p_{i}^{v+1}\right] .
$$

Hence, $G_{q}\left[q_{\mathrm{s}}\right]$ is a nilpotent group with nilpotency class at most $v_{0}-1$. In fact, by [26, Lemma 1.8], for every positive integer $j \leq v_{0}$, we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\gamma_{j}\left(G_{p_{i}^{v_{0}}}\left[p_{i}\right]\right)=G_{p_{i}^{v_{0}}}\left[p_{i}^{j}\right] \quad \text { and } \quad G_{p_{i}^{v_{0}}}\left[p_{i}^{j}\right] / G_{p_{i}^{v_{0}}}\left[p_{i}^{j+1}\right] \simeq \mathfrak{g} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\left(\mathbb{Z} / p_{i} \mathbb{Z}\right) \tag{214}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathfrak{g}:=\operatorname{Lie}\left(\underline{G}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)\left(\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]\right)$. Notice that this claim is true only for large enough primes $p_{i}$, and by assuming that $q_{0}$ has enough prime divisors we can and will insure this property. We should also point out that the mentioned result in [26] is written only for the semisimple case, but the same argument implies the perfect case (see [10, Lemma 39] and [9, Section 2.9]). Therefore,

$$
\begin{equation*}
L\left(G_{q}\left[q_{\mathrm{s}}\right]\right)=\bigoplus_{j=1}^{v_{0}} \gamma_{j}\left(G_{q}\left[q_{\mathrm{s}}\right]\right) / \gamma_{j+1}\left(G_{q}\left[q_{\mathrm{s}}\right]\right) \simeq \mathfrak{g} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} t\left(\mathbb{Z} / q_{\mathrm{s}} \mathbb{Z}\right)[t] /\left\langle t^{v_{0}}\right\rangle \tag{215}
\end{equation*}
$$

By (215), we obtain that the nilpotent group $G_{q}\left[q_{\mathrm{s}}\right]$ satisfies (G7) and (G8) with parameters that depend only on $v_{0}$ and $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{G}$.

By (214), we also deduce that there is a short exact sequence of the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
1 \rightarrow \mathfrak{g} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} \mathbb{Z} / q_{\mathrm{s}} \mathbb{Z} \rightarrow G_{q} / \gamma_{2}\left(G_{q}\left[q_{\mathrm{s}}\right]\right) \rightarrow G_{q_{\mathrm{s}}} \rightarrow 1 \tag{216}
\end{equation*}
$$

and $G_{q} / \gamma_{2}\left(G_{q}\left[q_{\mathrm{s}}\right]\right) \simeq G_{q_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}}$.
We identify $G_{q}$ with $\prod_{i} G_{p_{i}}$, and for every subset $I$ of $\{1, \ldots, k\}$, let

$$
\operatorname{pr}_{I}: G_{q} \rightarrow \prod_{i \in I} G_{p_{i}^{v_{0}}}
$$

be the natural projection.
For every subset $I$ of $\{1, \ldots, k\}$, let $b_{I}$ be the log-balanced factor of $G_{p_{i}^{v_{0}}}$ 's; that means

$$
b_{I}:=\min _{i \in I} \frac{\log \left|G_{p_{i}^{v_{0}}}\right|}{\log \left|G_{q_{\mathrm{s}}}\right|}
$$

By [10, Proposition 19], $\prod_{i \in I} G_{p_{i}^{v_{0}}}$ is $c_{I}$-quasi-random where $c_{I}$ is a positive number which depends only on $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{G}, v_{0}$ and $b_{I}$. Moreover, by the same result, we have that there is a positive number $c$ which depends only on $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{G}$ and $v_{0}$ such that $G_{p_{i}}$ is $c$-quasi-random for every $i$. Let $q_{I}:=\prod_{i \in I} p_{i}^{v_{0}}$ and $q_{I, \mathrm{~s}}:=\prod_{i \in I} p_{i}$. By (216), we have that the following is a short exact sequence

$$
\begin{equation*}
1 \rightarrow \mathfrak{g} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} \mathbb{Z} / q_{I, \mathrm{~s}} \mathbb{Z} \rightarrow G_{q} / \gamma_{2}\left(G_{q_{I}}\left[q_{I, \mathrm{~s}}\right]\right) \rightarrow G_{q_{I, \mathrm{~s}}} \rightarrow 1 \tag{217}
\end{equation*}
$$

By Proposition 19, we obtain that there is a function $g: \mathbb{R}^{+} \rightarrow(0,1)$ which is increasing and for every non-empty subset $I$ of $\{1, \ldots, k\}$, we have

$$
\mathcal{L}\left(Z_{I}\right) \geq g\left(c_{I}\right) \mathcal{L}\left(\pi_{q_{I, \mathrm{~s}}^{2}}\left(Z_{I}\right)\right) \geq g\left(c_{I}\right) \mathcal{L}\left(\pi_{q_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}}(Z)\right)
$$

where $Z_{I}:=\operatorname{pr}_{I}(Z)$. Hence, by Lemma 49, we conclude that there is a function $\bar{g}$ of $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{G}, v_{0}$, and $k$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{L}(Z) \geq \bar{g}\left(\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{G}, v_{0}, k\right) \mathcal{L}\left(\pi_{q_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}}(Z)\right) \tag{218}
\end{equation*}
$$

Next, notice that by [10, Equation (8) in Lemma 13] the following is a splitting short exact sequence when all the prime factors $p_{i}$ 's are large enough:

$$
\begin{equation*}
1 \rightarrow U_{q_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}} \rightarrow G_{q_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}} \rightarrow H_{q_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}} \rightarrow 1 \tag{219}
\end{equation*}
$$

Moreover, by Proposition $28, U_{q_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}}$ is a nilpotent group with nilpotency class at most $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{U}-1$, and $L\left(U_{q_{8}^{2}}\right)$ satisfies (G8) with a parameter which only depends on $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{U}$. Hence, by a similar argument as above, using Proposition 19 and Lemma 49, we obtain that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{L}(\bar{Z}) \gg \mathcal{L}\left(\pi_{\gamma_{2}\left(U_{q_{5}^{2}}\right.}(\bar{Z})\right) \tag{220}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\pi_{\gamma_{2}\left(U_{q_{s}^{2}}\right)}: G_{q_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}} \rightarrow G_{q_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}} / \gamma_{2}\left(U_{q_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}}\right)$ is the natural quotient map, the implied constant is a positive number which depends only on $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{G}, v_{0}$, and $k$, and $\bar{Z}:=\pi_{q_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}}(Z)$. Notice that by Proposition 29 and (219),

$$
G_{q_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}} / \gamma_{2}\left(U_{q_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}}\right) \simeq U_{q_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}}^{\mathrm{ab}} \rtimes H_{q_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}} \simeq\left(\mathfrak{u}^{\mathrm{ab}} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} \mathbb{Z} / q_{\mathrm{s}}^{2} \mathbb{Z}\right) \rtimes H_{q_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}} .
$$

By [26, Lemma 1.8] (see [10, Lemma 39] and [9, Section 2.9]), we have that the following is a short exact sequence

$$
\begin{equation*}
1 \rightarrow\left(\mathfrak{u}^{\mathrm{ab}} \oplus \mathfrak{h}\right) \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} \mathbb{Z} / q_{\mathrm{s}} \mathbb{Z} \rightarrow G_{q_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}} / \gamma_{2}\left(U_{q_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}}\right) \xrightarrow{\pi}\left(\mathfrak{u}^{\mathrm{ab}} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} \mathbb{Z} / q_{\mathrm{s}} \mathbb{Z}\right) \rtimes H_{q_{\mathrm{s}}} \rightarrow 1, \tag{221}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathfrak{h}:=\operatorname{Lie}\left(\underline{H}_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]}\right)\left(\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]\right)$.
We can finish the proof similar to the previous step: starting with the log-balanced case, using Theorem 15, and then applying Lemma 49.

For every subset $I$ of $\{1,2 \ldots, k\}$, let $b_{I}$ be the log-balanced factor of $G_{p_{i}^{2}} / \gamma_{2}\left(U_{p_{i}^{2}}\right)$; that means

$$
b_{I}:=\min _{i \in I} \frac{\log \left|G_{p_{i}^{2}} / \gamma_{2}\left(U_{p_{i}^{2}}\right)\right|}{\log \left|G_{q_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}} / \gamma_{2}\left(U_{q_{\mathrm{s}}}\right)\right|}
$$

It is worth mentioning that

$$
G_{q_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}} / \gamma_{2}\left(U_{q_{\mathrm{s}}^{2}}\right) \simeq \prod_{i=1}^{k} G_{p_{i}^{2}} / \gamma_{2}\left(U_{p_{i}^{2}}\right) .
$$

For every subset $I$ of $\{1, \ldots, k\}$, let

$$
\bar{A}_{I}:=\prod_{i \in I}\left(\mathfrak{u}^{\mathrm{ab}} \oplus \mathfrak{h}\right) \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} \mathbb{Z} / p_{i} \mathbb{Z}, \quad \bar{H}_{I}:=\prod_{i \in I}\left(\mathfrak{u}^{\mathrm{ab}} \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} \mathbb{Z} / p_{i} \mathbb{Z}\right) \rtimes H_{p_{i}}
$$

and

$$
\bar{G}_{I}:=\prod_{i \in I} G_{p_{i}^{2}} / \gamma_{2}\left(U_{p_{i}^{2}}\right)
$$

We also let $\bar{Z}_{I}:=\operatorname{pr}_{I}\left(\pi_{\gamma_{2}\left(U_{q_{8}^{2}}\right.}(\bar{Z})\right)$ where $\pi_{I}: \bar{G}_{\{1, \ldots, k\}} \rightarrow \bar{G}_{I}$ is the natural projection.
By [10, Proposition 19], $\bar{G}_{I}$ is $c_{I}$-quasi-random for a positive number $c_{I}$ which depends only on $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{G}$ and $b_{I}$. In particular, there is a positive number $c$ which depends on $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{G}$ such that $\bar{G}_{\{i\}}$ is $c$-quasi-random for every $i \in\{1, \ldots, k\}$.

Notice that the action of $\mathbb{H}(\mathbb{Q})$ on $\left(\mathfrak{u}^{\text {ab }} \oplus \mathfrak{h}\right) \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}\left[1 / q_{0}\right]} \mathbb{Q}$ does not have a non-zero fixed point as $\mathbb{G}$ is perfect and $\mathbb{H}$ is semisimple. Therefore, by Proposition 44, we have that the pair of groups $\bar{H}_{I}$ and $\bar{A}_{I}$ satisfy (G6) with a parameter that depends only on $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{G}$. They also satisfy (G5) with a parameter depending only on $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{G}$. Hence, by Theorem 15 , there is a function $g:\left(\mathbb{R}^{+}\right)^{2} \rightarrow(0,1)$ such that for every subset $I$ of $\{1, \ldots, k\}$,

$$
\mathcal{L}\left(\bar{Z}_{I}\right) \geq g\left(\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{G}, c_{I}\right) \mathcal{L}\left(\pi\left(\bar{Z}_{I}\right)\right) \geq g\left(\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{G}, c_{I}\right) \mathcal{L}\left(\pi\left(\bar{Z}_{\{1, \ldots, k\}}\right)\right)
$$

Thus by Lemma 49, we deduce that there is a function $\bar{g}$ of $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{G}$ and $k$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{L}\left(\pi_{\gamma_{2}\left(U_{q_{s}^{2}}\right)}(\bar{Z})\right) \geq \bar{g}(\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{G}, k) \mathcal{L}\left(\pi\left(\bar{Z}_{\{1, \ldots, k\}}\right)\right) \tag{222}
\end{equation*}
$$

On the other hand, by Theorem 46,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{L}\left(\pi\left(\bar{Z}_{\{1, \ldots, k\}}\right)\right) \gg \min \left\{1, c_{0}\right\} \tag{223}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the implied constant depends on $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{G}, k$, and $\alpha_{0}$. By (218), (222), and (223), we conclude that

$$
\mathcal{L}(Z) \gg \min \left\{c_{0}, 1\right\}
$$

where the implied constant depends on $\operatorname{dim} \mathbb{G}, k, v_{0}$, and $\alpha_{0}$.

## References

[1] Noga Alon, Alexander Lubotzky, and Avi Wigderson. Semi-direct product in groups and zig-zag product in graphs: connections and applications (extended abstract). In $42 n d$ IEEE Symposium on Foundations of Computer Science (Las Vegas, NV, 2001), pages 630-637. IEEE Computer Soc., Los Alamitos, CA, 2001.
[2] J. Bourgain, N. Katz, and T. Tao. A sum-product estimate in finite fields, and applications. Geom. Funct. Anal., 14(1):27-57, 2004.
[3] Jean Bourgain and Alex Gamburd. Uniform expansion bounds for Cayley graphs of $\mathrm{SL}_{2}\left(\mathbb{F}_{p}\right)$. Ann. of Math. (2), 167(2):625-642, 2008.
[4] R. Brauer and C. Nesbitt. On the modular characters of groups. Ann. of Math. (2), 42:556590, 1941.
[5] Emmanuel Breuillard and Alex Gamburd. Strong uniform expansion in SL(2, p). Geom. Funct. Anal., 20(5):1201-1209, 2010.
[6] S. Chowla, H. B. Mann, and E. G. Straus. Some applications of the Cauchy-Davenport theorem. Norske Vid. Selsk. Forh. Trondheim, 32:74-80, 1959.
[7] Michel Demazure and Peter Gabriel. Introduction to algebraic geometry and algebraic groups, volume 39 of North-Holland Mathematics Studies. North-Holland Publishing Co., AmsterdamNew York, 1980. Translated from the French by J. Bell.
[8] Persi Diaconis and Laurent Saloff-Coste. Comparison techniques for random walk on finite groups. Ann. Probab., 21(4):2131-2156, 1993.
[9] A. S. Golsefidy. Super-approximation, I: p-adic semisimple case. Int. Math. Res. Not., (23):7190-7263, 2017.
[10] A. S. Golsefidy. Super-approximation, II: the $p$-adic case and the case of bounded powers of square-free integers. J. Eur. Math. Soc. (JEMS), 21(7):2163-2232, 2019.
[11] A. S. Golsefidy. Sum-product phenomena: p-adic case. J. Anal. Math., 142(2):349-419, 2020.
[12] A. S. Golsefidy, K. Mallahi-Karai, and A. Mohammadi. Locally random groups, 2020.
[13] A. S. Golsefidy and Srivatsa Srinivas. Random walks on direct product of groups. J. Eur. Math. Soc., accepted for publication.
[14] A. S. Golsefidy and Péter P. Varjú. Expansion in perfect groups. Geom. Funct. Anal., 22(6):1832-1891, 2012.
[15] W. T. Gowers. Quasirandom groups. Combin. Probab. Comput., 17(3):363-387, 2008.
[16] A. Grothendieck. Éléments de géométrie algébrique. IV. Étude locale des schémas et des morphismes de schémas IV. Inst. Hautes Études Sci. Publ. Math., (32):361, 1967.
[17] Robert M. Guralnick. Small representations are completely reducible. J. Algebra, 220(2):531541, 1999.
[18] B. Huppert and N. Blackburn. Finite Groups. Number v. 1 in Finite Groups. Springer-Verlag, 1982.
[19] I.M. Isaacs. Character Theory of Finite Groups. Dover books on advanced mathematics. Dover, 1994.
[20] Martin Kassabov. Symmetric groups and expander graphs. Invent. Math., 170(2):327-354, 2007.
[21] Emmanuel Kowalski. An introduction to expander graphs, volume 26 of Cours Spécialisés [Specialized Courses]. Société Mathématique de France, Paris, 2019.
[22] Vicente Landazuri and Gary M. Seitz. On the minimal degrees of projective representations of the finite Chevalley groups. J. Algebra, 32:418-443, 1974.
[23] Martin W. Liebeck and Aner Shalev. Diameters of finite simple groups: sharp bounds and applications. Ann. of Math. (2), 154(2):383-406, 2001.
[24] Elon Lindenstrauss and Péter P. Varjú. Spectral gap in the group of affine transformations over prime fields. Ann. Fac. Sci. Toulouse Math. (6), 25(5):969-993, 2016.
[25] A. Lubotzky and B. Weiss. Groups and expanders. In Expanding graphs (Princeton, NJ, 1992), volume 10 of DIMACS Ser. Discrete Math. Theoret. Comput. Sci., pages 95-109. Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 1993.
[26] Alexander Lubotzky. Subgroup growth and congruence subgroups. Invent. Math., 119(2):267295, 1995.
[27] Richard S. Pierce. Associative algebras, volume 9 of Studies in the History of Modern Science. Springer-Verlag, New York-Berlin, 1982.
[28] Aner Shalev. Word maps, conjugacy classes, and a noncommutative Waring-type theorem. Ann. of Math. (2), 170(3):1383-1416, 2009.
[29] T. A. Springer. Linear algebraic groups. Modern Birkhäuser Classics. Birkhäuser Boston, Inc., Boston, MA, second edition, 2009.
[30] Robert Steinberg. Representations of algebraic groups. Nagoya Math. J., 22:33-56, 1963.
[31] Péter P. Varjú. Expansion in $\mathrm{SL}_{d}\left(\mathcal{O}_{K} / I\right), I$ square-free. J. Eur. Math. Soc. (JEMS), 14(1):273305, 2012.

Mathematics Department, University of California, San Diego, CA 92093-0112, USA
Email address: golsefidy@ucsd.edu
Mathematics Department, University of California, San Diego, CA 92093-0112, USA
Email address: scsriniv@ucsd.edu


[^0]:    A.S.G. acknowledges support by the NSF grants 1602137, 1902090, 2302519.

